

# ClayPeople™

FRIENDLY EXPERTS ■ HUGE INVENTORY

CERAMIC SUPPLY EQUIPMENT & PLASTER



**CALL US: 510-236-1492**  
**[www.ClayPeople.net](http://www.ClayPeople.net)**

# Welcome

## Contents

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Welcome .....                   | 1     |
| Directions .....                | 2     |
| About ClayPeople .....          | 3     |
| Clay .....                      | 4-7   |
| Clay Pricing.....               | 8-9   |
| Tools .....                     | 11-27 |
| Brushes.....                    | 28-29 |
| Sprayers & Scales .....         | 30    |
| Studio Equipment .....          | 31-33 |
| Tile & Adhesives .....          | 34    |
| Firing Service .....            | 78    |
| Glazes.....                     | 35-59 |
| Mold Making Supplies .....      | 60    |
| Banding Wheels .....            | 61    |
| Plaster .....                   | 62    |
| Raw Materials .....             | 63-65 |
| Mason Stains® .....             | 67-69 |
| Potter's Wheels.....            | 70-71 |
| Kilns.....                      | 74-77 |
| Kiln Accessories, Parts.....    | 79-87 |
| Extruders, Slab Rollers, etc. . | 88-91 |
| Pug Mills.....                  | 92    |
| Ware Carts .....                | 93    |
| Books & Periodicals .....       | 94    |
| Index.....                      | 95-97 |

## Greetings ClayPeople!

We are entering our 50th year of serving you!

We are all part of a special timeless family of ClayPeople. This family has a vertical and horizontal axis. The vertical family axis are the ClayPeople who have created with clay through the ages. When archaeologists find human remains, they usually find evidence of pottery.

The horizontal family axis are the ClayPeople who, at any given point in time, are creating in clay around the world. A fascinating variety of ceramic creations exist in all societies.

We work hard to be a strong nexus point in this ClayPeople family continuum: to answer every one of your questions, and find every product you need.

Your ideas and questions always help shape ClayPeople. We are committed to be "Friendly Experts" and to have a "Huge Inventory" of both products and knowledge.

We take great pride in always working to strengthen our position as "Northern California's Leader in Ceramic Supply." Thank for allowing us to be a nexus in your ClayPeople family continuum!

Doug Johnson  
President/Owner



### ADDRESS

623 South 32nd St.  
Richmond, CA 94804

### FAX

510- 236-2777

### TELEPHONE

510-236-1492

### EMAIL

people@claypeople.net

### WEBSITE

www.claypeople.net

### FACEBOOK

ClayPeople

### INSTAGRAM

@claypeoplerichmond

### STORE HOURS

Monday - Friday:  
9 am - 5 pm  
Saturdays: 10 am - 4 pm  
Closed: Sundays and  
Some Holidays

Prices are subject to change without notice.

# Directions

We're right off the freeway near beautiful, historic Point Richmond.



## FROM MARIN COUNTY

On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At first light, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

## FROM BERKELEY/OAKLAND

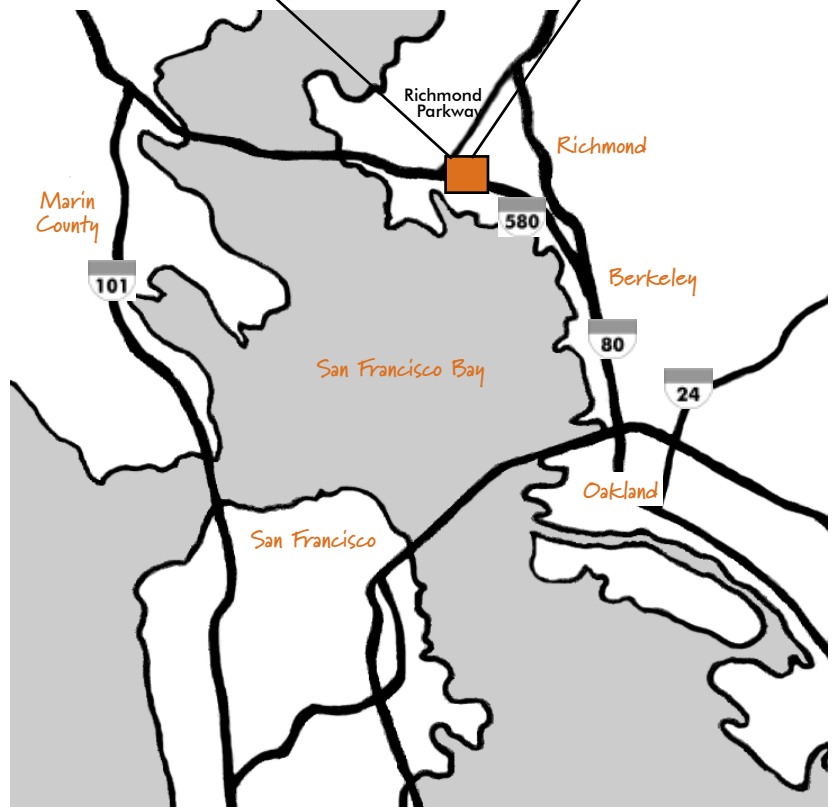
On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

## FROM PINOLE/VALLEJO

On 80, EXIT at Cutting Blvd. At first light, turn RIGHT onto Cutting Blvd. Go 1 mile. Turn LEFT onto S. 31st St. Go 1 block to stop sign. Turn left on Juliga Woods. Go 1 Block. Turn right onto S. 32nd St.

## VIA RICHMOND PARKWAY

Take Richmond Parkway to 580 towards Oakland. EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.



# About ClayPeople

## GENERAL INFORMATION

ClayPeople is located in Richmond, California. We were founded in 1971. Our customers include schools, businesses, and individual artists, both professional and beginner, throughout the United States. If a product is not in our catalog, we will research it for you. If you have questions, we will get you answers. No order is too small, or too big. Call us. Fax us. Or e-mail us. Please come by our store and visit us.

## STORE

Our retail store is currently open 9am - 5pm Monday - Friday, and 10am - 4pm Saturdays. We have a huge in-stock inventory and friendly ceramic experts on hand to answer your questions.

## WEBSITE

We are on the web at [www.claypeople.net](http://www.claypeople.net). See the site for a current catalog and specials! Check us out today!

## NEWSLETTER

Sign up for our monthly Newsletter online or at the store! You will get information about upcoming sales, and the Clay of the Month!

## FACEBOOK & INSTAGRAM

Follow @claypeoplerichmond for secret sales, or be featured yourself! Follow ClayPeople on Facebook to see current sales!



## SHIPPING & DELIVERY

We deliver throughout Northern California. We also ship via UPS and USPS. We have discounted rates from truck companies.

## GIFT CARDS

ClayPeople offers gift cards for that special potter or sculptor in your life. These refillable cards offer a convenient way to shop for ceramic supplies.

## FIRING SERVICE

We offer reasonable custom firing rates for customers who do not have access to a kiln. Call ahead and our staff will give you an estimate of turnaround time. See page 78 for an overview of firing rates.

Say you care with clay!





# Clay

## Low Fire Clay

### EM-207 LOW FIRE RED/Laguna Δ06

**Oxidation:** Red  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 6%  
**Remarks:** Comparable in texture and working properties to EM-210. Good for terracotta work.

### EM-210 LOW FIRE WHITE/Laguna Δ06

**Oxidation:** White  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 5.5%  
**Remarks:** Smooth, all-purpose clay for small hand or wheel work. Works well with cast pieces. An excellent body for teaching beginning techniques such as coil & slab construction.

### MEXO RED & MEXO WHITE (WC-640 & 641)

Laguna Air Dry  
**DRIES:** Red and White, respectively  
**Texture:** Med. Coarse **Shrinkage:** 6%  
**Remarks:** Air-dry clay. Safe, multi-purpose and economical, for modeling, throwing, sculpting.

### RED SCULPTURE (EM-234)/Laguna Δ06

**Oxidation/Reduction:** red/N/A  
**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 4%  
**Remarks:** Red sculpture body for large items where variation in wall thickness is a concern. Ideal for handbuilding, murals, columns. Minimal warping, shrinking or cracking.

### SAN JOSE WHITE/Clay Planet Δ04

**Oxidation:** White **Reduction:** N/A  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 5%  
**Remarks:** Similar formulation to Low Fire White but with grog added to produce a stronger, true white earthenware clay body with higher strength. Fires to a bright white, with slight grog specks. Great for school projects or hand built low-fire sculpture. May be fired to Cone 1-2 for even greater strength.

### TIJUANA RED/IMCO Δ04-5

**Oxidation:** Cone 04 Deep warm; dark chocolate brown at Cone 5. Can be fired LOW and MID.  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 7.5%  
**Remarks:** Terracotta clay body containing fine grog, giving it strength for building or throwing large pottery. Excellent for burnishing.



## Mid Fire Clay

### B-3 BROWN (WC-391)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Red/Brown  
**Remarks:** Pliable clay with smooth grog and color from manganese and iron. Fires almost black in oxidation. Do not fire this clay in reduction.

### B-MIX CONE 5 (WC-401)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Cream/Off-White-Gray  
**Remarks:** A creamy white clay, excellent glaze results. Very plastic with smooth porcelain texture. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.

### B-MIX CONE 5 GROG (WC-436)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** Same as Cone 5 B-Mix with fine grog for strength. Avoids speckling of Cone 5 B-Mix w/ Sand.

### B-MIX CONE 5 SAND (S-2203)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Cream/Off-White  
**Remarks:** Same as B-Mix with 10% fine 90 mesh silica sand for texture and more strength.

### B-MIX CONE 5 SPECKLES (WC-408)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Warm speckled white  
**Remarks:** Same working properties as B Mix WC-401. Smooth, porcelainous stoneware that is very plastic and workable. Slow drying and ample compression on rims and bottoms to avoid cracks.

### BUFF SCULPTURE (WC-392)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Buff/Dark Tan  
**Remarks:** Excellent coarse sculptural body with 60 mesh sand and 30-60 mesh grog. Nice range of firing colors and low shrinkage.

### CALICO (WC-871)/Laguna Δ5

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Speckled Gray-Buff/Gray-Tan  
**Remarks:** General-purpose clay that works well in all forming methods. 60m sand adds medium texture. Gives a speckled reduction look in electric kiln.

### CHARCOAL/Aardvark Δ5-6

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation:** Very Dark Brown  
**Remarks:** a medium grit black body without the issues of bloating! Works well with most glazes and provides a beautiful black base for decoration.

### DIXON/Aardvark Δ5

**Texture:** Very Coarse **Shrinkage:** 8%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Rust Brown/Dark Brown  
**Remarks:** A strong grogged clay body great for hand building and sculpture. Not for the wheel.

Moist Clays are sold in 25 lb. plastic bags. When choosing a clay body there are numerous factors to consider, including color, plasticity, porosity, texture, vitrification, firing temperatures, and glaze fit. Refer to each clay description for specific information and ask us to help match clays with your needs.

See pages 8-10 for complete clay pricing.

## Mid Fire Clay, cont.

**DOVER WHITE (D60/WC-877)/Laguna** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** Stoneware that is excellent for dinnerware and large scale work. Has 60 mesh sand for strength.

**DRAGON FRUIT/IMCO** Δ6  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** SDragon Fruit is a unique cone 6 Clay body. Designed for throwing, and the specks create an intriguing visual treat. Not recommended for Reduction

**ELECTRIC BROWN (WC-866)/Laguna** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Brown/Warm Brown  
**Remarks:** Designed specifically for warm color in oxidation. Good for throwing or handbuilding.

**GRANITE/East Bay Clay** Δ5  
 Clay produced by East Bay Clay, grey with speckles.

**HALF & HALF (WC-402)/Laguna** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Light Gray/White  
**Remarks:** The Cone 5 answer to Laguna's Cone 10 Half & Half. Equal amounts of white stoneware and porcelain, is a very throwable white body..

**HAWAIIAN RED (WC-365)/Laguna** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Red Brown/Dk. Red Brown  
**Remarks:** A red clay with excellent properties for wheel throwing and handbuilding. Talc-free with sand, suitable for medium sized forms.

**LB6 (WC-393)/Laguna** Δ6  
**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Gray Brown/Light Gray  
**Remarks:** A Long Beach type body with 60 mesh sand and color provided by manganese dioxide.

**MOROCCAN SAND (WC-400)/Laguna** Δ5  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Sand/Lt. Brown  
**Remarks:** Quite vitreous, ideal for throwing functional ware.

**OBSIDIAN (CASSIUS)/Aardvark** Δ5  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Black/Not for Reduction  
**Remarks:** Very black ebony-like finish. Satin smooth. High iron content. Bloats over cone 5!

**PAPEL PORCELAIN CLAY PAPER/Aardvark** Δ5  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White  
**Remarks:** Based on Nara Porcelain. Great for hand building. When fired, paper burns out creating a lighter piece. Creates stronger greenware and less shrinkage.

**RED VELVET (AKA NAVAJO WHEEL)/IMCO** Δ6  
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Reddish Brown/Charcoal  
**Remarks:** Excellent smooth, plastic red clay for hand and wheel work where deep red tile color is desired. Good for pit firing.

**SEDONA RED/Aardvark** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Red Brown/Very Dark Brown  
**Remarks:** Red body. Quite smooth. Great throwing clay.

**SPECKLED BUFF (WC-403)/Laguna** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Buff with Specks/Brown with Specks  
**Remarks:** Low in sand and grog content, it is smooth, excellent for throwing.

**STONEWARE I-C/IMCO** Δ6  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11.8%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Sandstone/Brown  
**Remarks:** Contains fine silica sand for a smooth texture and a vitreous stoneware body at cone 5. Looks like cone 10 reduction at cone 5 in oxidation!

**TERRA RED/Aardvark** Δ5  
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Red Brown/Very Dark Brown  
**Remarks:** While the clay is coarse, it feels smooth while throwing or hand building. Nice blend of color, tooth and workability.

### 8-11 BUFF 35/IMCO Δ10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse  
**Shrinkage:** 12% **Oxidation/Reduction:** Lt. Gray-Cream/Speckled Grey Buff  
**Remarks:** Versatile throwing clay with fine grog, excellent plasticity and green strength. Good drying characteristics. Great thermal shock resistance.

### 8-11 RED 35/IMCO Δ10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Buff Gray/Toasted Red  
**Remarks:** Has 35 mesh refractory grog, giving versatile body with great strength. Great thermal shock resistance.

### BLACK MOUNTAIN/Aardvark Δ10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Chocolate-Brown/Brown-Black  
**Remarks:** A deep brown/black clay. Medium texture. Great for wheel. Warm chocolate brown in oxidation. Rich brown to black in reduction.

### BLACK MOUNTAIN SCULPTURE/Aardvark Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 8%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Chocolate-Brown/Brown-Black  
**Remarks:** Same as Black Mountain regular with grog added for sculptural strength.

### B-MIX 10 (WC-379)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** A plastic clay that is easy to throw and form. Smooth porcelain texture. Excellent glaze results. Fires grey in reduction, white in oxidation. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.

### B-MIX 10 W/ GROG (WC-893)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10.3%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** Same as B-Mix with fine grog added for strength. Avoids speckling of B-Mix w/Sand.

### B-MIX 10 W/ SAND (WC-380)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** The addition of 10% fine, 90 mesh silica sand allows for a body with some texture. Some specking may occur.

### CARMEL/Aardvark Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Dark Brown/Black  
**Remarks:** Rich brown-black clay. Excellent throwing qualities.

### DARK BROWN (WC-373)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Brown/Deep Brown  
**Remarks:** A medium coarse, dark clay with 60 mesh sand. Good for various forming techniques.

### DEATH VALLEY RED (WC-835)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Orange-Brn/Dark Brn **Remarks:** Fires to a dark brown color with iron specks. Good for general use.

### HBCA (WC-427)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Yellow-orange/Orange-brown  
**Remarks:** Has best qualities of California and Missouri fireclays. Excellent throwing stoneware. A very plastic body which is orange-brown with slight speckling in reduction.

### LONG BEACH (WC-376)/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Dark Brown/Black  
**Remarks:** A fluid throwing clay, good for throwing small to large. Formula includes iron & 60 mesh sand.

### PAPER CLAY IVORY/IMCO Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Buff/Medium Brown  
**Remarks:** Sculpture 412 clay body with paper fiber added. Great for coils, slabs and sculpture. Wet clay can be attached to dry greenware and even bisque.

### ROD'S BOD/Laguna Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 14.0%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Yellow-Buff/Medium Brown  
**Remarks:** Medium sand texture. Good for general use.

### SCULPTURE MIX 412/IMCO Δ10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Soft Buff/Toast-Tan  
**Remarks:** Same rugged qualities as Sculpture Mix 513. A finer mesh grog has been substituted for a smoother texture. All purpose sculpting, throwing, and raku body.

### SCULPTURE MIX 513/IMCO Δ10

**Texture:** Very Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Buff/Toast-Tan  
**Remarks:** Very plastic durable body with high percentage of refractory 20 mesh grog for rugged strength from wet work through final firing. Excellent for slab building, small to large sculpture and Raku.

### SCULPTURE RAKU/Clay Planet Δ05-10

**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 6-9%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Buff/Tan  
**Remarks:** Designed for the extreme demands of raku, throwing & sculptural work. Plastic and strong. High sand and grog content. Withstands thermal shock well.

### SMOOTH SCULPTURE MIX/Clay Planet Δ10

**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 13.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off White  
**Remarks:** 200 mesh Mullite & Kyanite creates smooth clay for sculpting, with lower shrinkage, and greater warp/crack resistance. Also throws well.

## High Fire Clay, cont.

**SOLDATE 60 (WC-843)/Laguna**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Medium Coarse **Shrinkage:** 13.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Yellow-Beige/Yellow-Brown  
**Remarks:** Soldate 30 with finer 60 mesh sand for smoother texture.

**SONORA WHITE/Aardvark**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Coarse **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White/Off-white to light tan  
**Remarks:** White throwing clay with 60 mesh sand. Speckled grey and white surface in heavy reduction. Excellent for functional ware.

**WSO (WC-389)/Laguna**  $\Delta 10+$   
**Texture:** Slightly Coarse **Shrinkage:** 10%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray-White  
**Remarks:** Contains fine sand. Good for raku. Slightly open body at cone 10.

## Porcelain Mid Fire

**FROST CONE 5 (WC-437) /Laguna**  $\Delta 5$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 10:14%,  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Pure White/Light Gray  
**Remarks:** Years in development, this clay is pure white and translucent. Very translucent medium range or high fire porcelain.

**HAGI PORCELAIN WC-861/Laguna**  $\Delta 5$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 8.5%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White/Off white  
**Remarks:** Good for throwing small and handbuilding.

**NARA 5/Aardvark**  $\Delta 5$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** White  
**Remarks:** Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

**PORCELAIN FIVE (WC-395)/Laguna**  $\Delta 3-5$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 13.0%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Gray  
**Remarks:** Smooth, very good throwing, vitreous porcelain. Excellent results with gas or electric firing.

**PORCELAIN CONE 6/IMCO**  $\Delta 6$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14.0%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White/Light Gray  
**Remarks:** Smooth porcelain body with strength. Slightly translucent at cone 6 oxidation.

**WC-617/Laguna**  $\Delta 6$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 14%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White/N/A  
**Remarks:** Grolleg porcelain. Less white due to more ball clay, but more plastic and forgiving. Silica reduces crazing in some glazes. Good for slab work.

## Porcelain High Fire

**BABU (WC-428)/Laguna**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White/White  
**Remarks:** A grolleg porcelain. Very white in oxidation. Good for dinnerware.

**COLEMAN PORCELAIN/Aardvark**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 11%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White/White to Light Gray  
**Remarks:** Grolleg body developed by Tom Coleman. Best domestically produced porcelain, and very white and translucent. Great for wheel thrown pieces of all sizes.

**DAVE'S PORCELAIN (WC-384)/Laguna**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 13%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** Off-White/Light Gray  
**Remarks:** An outstanding throwing body. Ideal for thin walls and larger pieces and excellent for slab use when a vitreous clay is desirable.

**NARA 10/Aardvark**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 12%  
**Oxidation:** White  
**Remarks:** Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

**550 PORCELAIN (WC-631)/Laguna**  $\Delta 10$   
**Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 15%  
**Oxidation/Reduction:** White  
**Remarks:** Mostly English Grolleg. Plasticizers for very translucent results. Good for all uses.





# Clay Pricing

## Low Fire Clay

Prices are per 25 lb. bag!  
Please combine clays for  
volume discounts.

| CODE  | CLAY                    | Cone | 25#   | 100   | 500   | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| EM207 | Low Fire Red (EM-207)   | 04   | 26.68 | 24.15 | 21.13 | 17.10 | 15.10 |
| EM210 | Low Fire White (EM-210) | 04   | 32.95 | 29.82 | 26.10 | 21.12 | 18.65 |
| MEXOR | MEXO Red (WC-640)       | AIR  | 44.18 | 40.65 | 36.23 | 30.93 | 25.63 |
| MEXOW | MEXO White (WC-641)     | AIR  | 44.08 | 40.55 | 36.13 | 30.85 | 25.55 |
| RS    | Red Sculpture (EM-234)  | 04   | 32.20 | 29.15 | 25.53 | 20.65 | 18.23 |
| SJW   | San Jose White          | 04   | 23.58 | 20.60 | 18.45 | 16.40 | 14.35 |
| TR    | Tijuana Red             | 04   | 20.75 | 18.75 | 15.75 | 12.75 | 11.75 |

## Mid Fire Clay

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for  
volume discounts.

| CODE    | Clay                      | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|---------|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| B3B     | B-3 Brown (WC-391)        | MF   | 33.43 | 30.75 | 27.40 | 23.40 | 19.40 |
| BM5     | B-MIX 5 (WC-401)          | MF   | 29.03 | 26.28 | 23.00 | 18.63 | 16.43 |
| BM5G    | B-MIX 5 w/Grog (WC-436)   | MF   | 28.10 | 25.45 | 22.28 | 18.03 | 15.90 |
| BM5S    | B-MIX 5 w/Sand (S-2203)   | MF   | 28.58 | 25.88 | 22.65 | 18.33 | 16.18 |
| BM5SPK  | B-Mix 5 Speckles (WC-408) | MF   | 30.93 | 28.00 | 24.50 | 19.85 | 17.50 |
| BS      | Buff Sculpture (WC-392)   | MF   | 30.60 | 27.73 | 24.25 | 19.63 | 17.33 |
| CAL     | Calico (WC-871)           | MF   | 22.73 | 20.65 | 17.78 | 15.28 | 12.90 |
| CHAR    | Charcoal                  | MF   | 27.55 | 25.38 | 22.25 | 19.33 | 16.30 |
| DIX     | Dixon Sculpture           | MF   | 29.58 | 27.25 | 23.90 | 20.78 | 17.53 |
| D60     | Dover White (WC-877)      | MF   | 27.43 | 24.85 | 21.73 | 17.60 | 15.53 |
| DF      | Dragon Fruit              | MF   | 34.75 | 32.00 | 28.00 | 22.75 | 20.75 |
| EB      | Electric Brown (WC-866)   | MF   | 32.05 | 29.03 | 25.40 | 20.55 | 18.13 |
| GRANITE | Granite                   | MF   | 29.75 | 27.00 | 22.50 | n/a   | n/a   |
| HH      | Half & Half (WC-402)      | MF   | 27.73 | 25.13 | 21.98 | 17.80 | 15.70 |
| HR      | Hawaiian Red (WC-365)     | MF   | 29.08 | 26.33 | 23.05 | 18.65 | 16.45 |
| LB6     | LB 6 (WC-393)             | MF   | 22.50 | 20.45 | 17.58 | 15.13 | 12.78 |
| MS      | Moroccan Sand (WC-400)    | MF   | 28.85 | 26.13 | 22.85 | 18.50 | 16.33 |

# Clay Pricing

## Mid Fire Clay, cont.

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

| CODE  | Clay                     | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| O     | Obsidian (aka. Cassius)  | MF   | 40.33 | 37.30 | 31.93 | 27.90 | 24.20 |
| PAPEL | Papel Paper Clay ^5      | MF   | 36.48 | 33.75 | 28.88 | 25.23 | 21.90 |
| RV    | Red Velvet (aka. Navajo) | MF   | 19.00 | 17.25 | 14.50 | 11.75 | 10.75 |
| SER   | Sedona Red               | MF   | 21.13 | 19.53 | 16.73 | 14.60 | 12.68 |
| SPKB  | Speckled Buff (WC-403)   | MF   | 26.58 | 24.08 | 21.05 | 17.05 | 15.05 |
| S1C   | Stoneware 1C             | MF   | 18.25 | 16.50 | 14.00 | 11.50 | 10.25 |
| TER   | Terra Red                | MF   | 22.15 | 20.08 | 17.28 | 15.03 | 13.05 |
| TOKI  | Toki Flameware (WC-440)  | MF   | 91.18 | 83.88 | 74.75 | 63.83 | 52.88 |

## High Fire Clay

| CODE  | Clay                      | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 811B  | 8-11 Buff 35              | 11   | 20.25 | 18.5  | 15.5  | 12.5  | 11.5  |
| 811R  | 8-11 Red 35               | 10   | 20.25 | 18.5  | 15.5  | 12.5  | 11.5  |
| BMT   | Black Mountain            | 10   | 20.65 | 19.1  | 16.35 | 14.28 | 12.38 |
| BMTS  | Black Mountain Sculpture  | 10   | 23.05 | 21.3  | 18.25 | 15.93 | 13.83 |
| BM10  | B-Mix 10 (WC-379)         | 10   | 26.68 | 24.15 | 21.13 | 17.1  | 15.1  |
| BM10G | B-Mix 10 w/Grog (WC-893)  | 10   | 28.95 | 26.2  | 22.93 | 18.58 | 16.38 |
| BM10S | B-Mix 10 w/Sand (WC-380)  | 10   | 31.75 | 28.75 | 25.15 | 20.38 | 17.98 |
| CAR   | Carmel (aka. Jamaica)     | 10   | 22.63 | 20.53 | 17.68 | 15.38 | 13.35 |
| DB    | Dark Brown (WC-373)       | 10   | 25    | 22.63 | 19.8  | 16.03 | 14.15 |
| DV    | Death Valley Red (WC-835) | 11   | 24.98 | 22.7  | 19.53 | 16.8  | 14.18 |
| HBCA  | HBCA SPEC. 7-10 (WC-427)  | 10   | 30.23 | 27.38 | 23.95 | 19.38 | 17.1  |
| LONG  | Long Beach Clay           | 10   | 19.38 | 17.85 | 15.65 | 13.6  | 11.48 |
| PCI   | Paper Clay Ivory 10       | 10   | 29.58 | 27.3  | 23.89 | 19.34 | 17.63 |
| RB    | Rod's Bod (WC-823)        | 10   | 20.25 | 18.43 | 15.83 | 13.63 | 11.50 |
| S412  | Sculpture Mix 412         | 10   | 24.5  | 22.25 | 18.75 | 15    | 13.75 |
| S513  | Sculpture Mix 513         | 10   | 23.75 | 21.5  | 18    | 14.75 | 13.25 |
| SR    | Sculpture Raku            | 10   | 13.8  | 12.06 | 10.8  | 9.6   | 8.4   |
| SSC   | Smooth Sculpture Mix      | 10   | 22.43 | 19.6  | 17.55 | 15.6  | 13.65 |
| S60   | Soldate-60 (WC-843)       | 10   | 19.73 | 17.93 | 15.43 | 13.28 | 11.20 |
| SON   | Sonora White 60           | 10   | 20.68 | 18.73 | 16.13 | 14.03 | 12.18 |
| WSO   | WSO (WC-389)              | 10   | 28.3  | 25.65 | 22.43 | 18.15 | 16.03 |

# Clay Pricing & All Slips

Prices are per 25 lb. Bag!  
Combine clays for volume discounts.

## Porcelain

| CODE         | Clay                                | Cone | 25#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>F5</b>    | <b>Frost 5-6 (WC-437)</b>           | 5    | 44.78 | 41.20 | 36.73 | 31.35 | 25.98 |
| <b>HP</b>    | <b>Hagi Porcelain (WC-861)</b>      | 5    | 32.55 | 29.48 | 25.80 | 20.88 | 18.43 |
| <b>N5</b>    | <b>Nara 5</b>                       | 5    | 32.13 | 29.60 | 25.95 | 22.55 | 19.03 |
| <b>P5</b>    | <b>Porcelain Five (WC-395)</b>      | 5    | 27.58 | 24.98 | 21.85 | 17.68 | 15.60 |
| <b>P6</b>    | <b>Porcelain Cone 6</b>             | 5    | 37.50 | 34.50 | 30.25 | 24.50 | 17.50 |
| <b>WC617</b> | <b>WC617 ^ 5 Porcelain</b>          | 5    | 40.88 | 37.60 | 33.53 | 28.63 | 23.70 |
| <b>BP</b>    | <b>Babu 10 (WC-428)</b>             | 10   | 43.43 | 40.28 | 35.10 | 29.58 | 24.03 |
| <b>CP</b>    | <b>Coleman Porcelain 10</b>         | 10   | 43.68 | 40.40 | 34.58 | 30.20 | 26.20 |
| <b>DP</b>    | <b>Dave's Porcelain 10 (WC-384)</b> | 10   | 30.50 | 27.63 | 24.18 | 19.58 | 17.28 |
| <b>N10</b>   | <b>Nara 10</b>                      | 10   | 29.03 | 26.33 | 22.65 | 19.70 | 17.10 |
| <b>WC631</b> | <b>#550 Porcelain (WC-631)</b>      | 10   | 44.45 | 40.88 | 36.45 | 31.10 | 25.78 |

## Casting Slips and Slip Additives

### B-MIX CONE 5

This is the slip version of Cone 5 B-Mix throwing clay. Fires to a cream color. Delivers excellent glaze results.

Δ5

### MOROCCAN SAND

Light brown casting slip. Semi-vitreous at cone 5. Fires well in both gas and electric kilns.

Δ5

### PEARL

Fine cone 6 porcelain, highly castable and translucent.

Δ6

### SPECKSTONE

Stoneware specifically formulated for slip casting. Fires to grayish-white in oxidation and a medium gray-brown in reduction.

Δ10

### TOSHI

A smooth white porcelain which has been formulated for casting. Can be cast in all standard molds. Fires white in oxidation and eggshell in reduction.

Δ10

### WHITE STAR

An all-purpose casting clay with excellent plasticity. This casting slip clay produces strong greenware and fires white. Works well with most low fire glazes. Fire Cone 06-04.

Δ06-04

### VISCOMETER

This is an instrument that is a must for proper slip mixing. It measures the viscosity of 500 ml. of slip. Full instructions for use are included.

VISC \$49.95

### DARVAN #7

A deflocculant with a wider deflocculation curve. Does not deteriorate molds as actively as sodium silicate.

Pint \$7.99  
Quart \$12.99  
Gallon \$45.00

### SODIUM SILICATE

Used as a major deflocculant in preparing slip. It reduces the amount of water needed, therefore reducing shrinkage.

SOD44oz. \$3.99  
SODP Pt. \$5.99  
SODQ Qt. \$10.99  
SODG Gal. \$19.99



## Wet Slip Pricing

Prices are per gallon. Combine for volume discount. Speckstone 5Gal is special order only.

| Slip                   | Cone         | 1 Gal | 5 Gal  |
|------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|
| <b>White Star</b>      | <b>06-04</b> | 16.01 | N/A    |
| <b>BMix 5</b>          | <b>5</b>     | 20.61 | 92.98  |
| <b>Moroccan Sand</b>   | <b>5</b>     | 19.54 | 87.95  |
| <b>Pearl</b>           | <b>6</b>     | 23.16 | 104.99 |
| <b>Snow</b>            | <b>5</b>     | 20.24 | N/A    |
| <b>Stoneware S965</b>  | <b>5</b>     | 17.09 | 76.43  |
| <b>Toshi Porcelain</b> | <b>10</b>    | 19.88 | 89.55  |
| <b>NS125 Very Wht</b>  | <b>6</b>     | 20.97 | -      |
| <b>Speckstone</b>      | <b>10</b>    | 19.27 | -      |

## Dry Slip Pricing

Prices are per bag. Combine for volume discount.

| Slip                   | Cone        | 50#     | 100#    | 500#    |
|------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Stoneware S965</b>  | <b>5</b>    | \$37.40 | \$36.00 | \$33.50 |
| <b>Moroccan Sand</b>   | <b>5</b>    | \$43.00 | \$38.00 | \$35.00 |
| <b>Bmix 5</b>          | <b>5</b>    | \$52.55 | \$45.40 | \$40.60 |
| <b>Bmix 10</b>         | <b>5</b>    | \$48.60 | \$42.00 | \$37.55 |
| <b>Pearl</b>           | <b>5</b>    | \$57.60 | \$49.75 | \$44.50 |
| <b>Toshi Porcelain</b> | <b>10</b>   | \$47.92 | \$41.38 | \$37.03 |
| <b>White Star</b>      | <b>0-04</b> | \$41.40 | \$39.05 | \$30.20 |


### CLEANUP

Although cleanup tools have many uses, they are primarily used to "clean up" slip-cast greenware by removing imperfections (seam lines and mold marks) and enhancing and sharpening cast-in details.

|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| KK23 6"   |  | \$4.69 |
| KK24 6.5" |  | \$5.45 |
| KB3 6.5"  |  | \$4.69 |
| KBB 8.5"  |  | \$5.45 |
| KA2 8.5"  |  | \$5.99 |
| KDPC 0.5" |  | \$5.19 |

### DETAIL CARVING TOOLS

The curved blades of these tools are formed and precision ground to provide a very sharp cutting point that will easily carve miniature details such as facial features, hair, insignia, fingers, and jewelry on small ceramic figurines.

|            |  |                     |
|------------|--|---------------------|
| KDCL 5"    |   | \$6.09              |
| KDCS 5"    |   | \$5.09              |
| KK26 4.5"  |   | \$4.59              |
| KLFTS 5.5" |  | \$12.79<br>Set of 3 |

### LACE TOOLS

Lace tools are designed to facilitate the application of slip-soaked lace to greenware boxes, figurines, etc. The curved, pointed blades are used for pressing lace in place and also cleanup and sgraffito work, as well as working in wax.

|            |   |        |
|------------|---|--------|
| KAB 6.75"  |  | \$4.59 |
| KA3R 6.75" |  | \$4.25 |
| KK21 6.5"  |  | \$4.69 |
| KK25 6.5"  |  | \$4.95 |

### CUT-OUT TOOLS

|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| KCOR 4.5" |  | \$5.29 |
| KCOH 5.7" |  | \$4.99 |

### CLAY LIFT SETS





Makes the creation of new decoration patterns and varied effects possible. Difficult to obtain details such as feathers, plant details, petals, and scales are easily done with spoons contoured for easy insertion, lifting and removal from moist clay. 7"

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| KCLS |  | \$11.59 |
|------|---|---------|




### SGRAFFITO TOOLS

|            |  |        |
|------------|--|--------|
| KK27 6"    |  | \$5.35 |
| KWLS 6.25" |  | \$5.59 |
| KBSS       |  | \$3.99 |
| KBSL       |  | \$3.99 |
| KDBSS      |  | \$4.39 |
| KDBS       |  | \$4.25 |
| KWS 6"     |  | \$6.25 |

### DRILL TOOLS

|            |  |        |
|------------|--|--------|
| KDR2 5.5"  |  | \$5.35 |
| KDR4 4.75" |  | \$5.25 |
| KDR6 4.5"  |  | \$9.55 |
| KSPD 6.75" |  | \$7.99 |

### SAW TOOLS

|             |  |        |
|-------------|--|--------|
| KSBR 5-3/8" |   | \$5.89 |
| KK31 5-3/8" |  | \$5.75 |
| KK32 5-3/8" |  | \$6.15 |
| KGBC 6"     |  | \$7.65 |

### TRIMMER KNIVES

|           |  |        |
|-----------|--|--------|
| KK34 5"   |  | \$4.39 |
| KUK 5.75" |  | \$5.99 |
| KUKS      |  | \$8.79 |
| KSCP      |  | \$2.79 |

### CUT-OFF NEEDLES

|            |  |        |
|------------|--|--------|
| KPCN 5.5"  |  | \$1.99 |
| KPRO 6.75" |  | \$3.89 |
| KPNH 5"    |  | \$3.19 |

### XXST14

Porcelain Needle Tool

\$5.95

### XXST15

Stoneware Needle Tool

### RECESS SMOOTHER












|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| KK20 6" |  | \$5.99 |
|---------|--|--------|



# Tools

## HOLE CUTTERS



Hole Cutters provide an easy method for cutting clean holes in wet thick-wall greenware and wheel-thrown items.

|                 |   |         |
|-----------------|---|---------|
| KHCP1 3/16"     |  | 10.45   |
| KHCP2 1/4"      |  | 11.75   |
| KHCS1 3/32" sq. |  | \$6.89  |
| KHCS2 1/8" sq.  |  | \$7.65  |
| KHCS3 3/16" sq. |  | \$9.09  |
| KHCS4 7/8" sq.  |  | \$9.85  |
| KHC1 3/16"      |  | \$5.65  |
| KHC1A 1/4"      |  | \$5.65  |
| KHC2 5/16"      |  | \$6.99  |
| KHC3 1/2"       |  | \$6.39  |
| KHC4 7/8"       |  | \$12.79 |

## KMDT TEXTURING TOOLS




|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| KDG1 6.5" |  | \$6.79 |
| KWG2 6.5" |  | \$5.99 |
| KFTB 5.5" |  | \$4.49 |
| KSWB5.5"  |  | \$5.49 |

## HANDLEMAKERS

|         |   |        |
|---------|---|--------|
| KHM1 4" |  | \$4.25 |
|         | (Pitchers)  |        |
| KHM2 4" |  | \$4.19 |
|         | (For Mugs)  |        |

## RIBBON TOOLS






These tools combine imported hardwood modeling ends with sharpened stainless steel ribbon cutting ends.  
\$16.09 each

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| KRE2 8-3/8" |  |
| KRE3 9-3/4" |  |
| KRE4 8-1/4" |  |

## 8 INCH DOUBLE WIRE END TOOLS

This assortment of 8-inch tools provides the sculptor and potter with a series of shapes designed for medium duty cutting and slicing of clay. The wire ends are formed from high-strength, stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

\$9.59 each

|      |   |
|------|---|
| K8A1 |  |
| K8B2 |  |
| K8C3 |  |
| K8D4 |  |
| K8E5 |  |
| K8G7 |  |
| K8H8 |  |

## WIRE TOOLS

Wire end tools are used to remove controlled amounts and shapes of clay. These 6-inch tools are suitable for light cutting and slicing. The ends are made from high-strength music wire and are firmly attached to the hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

\$6.15 each

|      |   |
|------|---|
| KD1  |  |
| KD2  |  |
| KD3  |  |
| KD4  |  |
| KD6  |  |
| KD7  |  |
| KD8  |  |
| KD9  |  |
| KD10 |  |

## FETTLING KNIVES

These knives are used to trim the pour hole waste and to remove mold marks from cast greenware.

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| KF96   |  |
| \$7.79 | 8" (Softer)   |
| KF97   |  |
| \$7.99 | 8" (Harder)   |

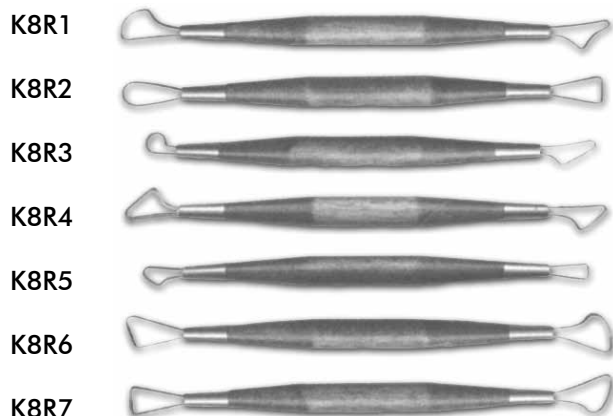
## 6-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

These tools provide a variety of shapes for light cutting and slicing. The ends are formed from high-carbon, heat-treated steel and are firmly attached to the handles with brass ferrules. **\$5.25 each**



## 8-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

These tools are used by potters and sculptors for medium duty clay cutting, shaping, and slicing. The cutting ends are formed from high-strength sharpened stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules. **\$6.55 each**



## HEAVY DUTY SCULPTING TOOLS

Heavy duty tools designed to withstand the heavy side loads encountered when working on large sculpture and wheel thrown pieces. Made of stainless steel flat ribbon. **\$5.65 each**



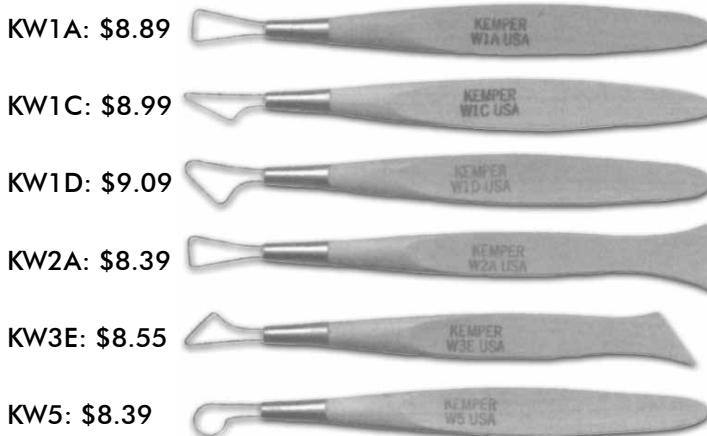
## 5-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

Wire and Wood Tools are combinations of wood modeling tools and wire tools. The 5-inch Wire and Wood Tools are used for delicate clay removal, modeling and shaping. They are made with plated high-strength .024" diameter music wire, brass ferrules, and imported hardwood.



## 6-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

You will find the .035" diameter music wire great for light, as well as delicate clay removal and shaping.



## 8-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

Used for medium duty clay removal, modeling and shaping. The wire ends are .055" in diameter, and formed from high-strength stainless steel. Tips are firmly attached to 8" long hardwood handles with brass ferrules.



# Tools

## LOOP TOOLS, 5"

Loop Tools are used to remove controlled amounts of clay from wheel-thrown and sculpture pieces. The shaped cutting heads are made from heavy stainless steel ribbon with sharpened edges. Each tool, with its rugged hardwood handle, ensures a sure grip and easy manipulation in wet clay.

KLT1 - 1/2" \$5.65



KLT2 - 3/4" \$5.55



KLT3 - 1" \$5.55

KLT4 - 1/2" \$5.65



KLT5 - 1-3/4" \$5.50

KLT6 - 1-1/4" \$5.55



KLT7 - 1-1/8" \$5.55

KLT8 - 1-3/4"



## IMPORTED WOOD MODELING TOOLS

6 inch imported wood modeling tools designed with the student in mind as well as the experienced sculptor. They offer a wide variety of shapes for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring, and pattern decorating in soft clay.

\$2.39 each

KJA4



KJA5



KJA6



KJA8



KJA15



KJA17



KJA18



KJA22



KJA24



KJA28



KJA32



KJA37



## WOOD MODELING TOOLS

This series of wood tools offers a wide variety of shapes and contours for basic clay modeling. They are used for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring and pattern decorating in soft clay. They are made from imported hardwood and have a satin smooth finish.

KWT1 6"



\$5.89

KWT2 8"



\$6.35

KWT3 6"



\$6.29

KWT4 8"



\$6.35

KWT5 6"



\$6.19

KWT6 8"



\$6.35

KWT11 6"



\$5.89

KWT12 8"



\$6.29

KWT15 6"



\$6.29

KWT16 8"



\$6.19

KWT18 8"



\$6.35

KWT19 6"



\$6.29

KWT20 8"



\$6.29

KWT21 6"



\$6.19

KWT22 8"



\$6.29

KWT26 8"



\$6.29

KWT27 6"



\$6.29

KWT28 8"



\$6.35

KWT29 6"



\$6.19

## PALETTE KNIVES

Palette Knives are used by artists and ceramic hobbyists for patching greenware, and grinding and mixing small quantities of china paints, oils, slips and glazes.



KPAMini \$6.49



KP5D \$7.49



KP2 \$1.75



## POTTERY TOOL KIT

Perfect for the beginning potter, in or out of the classroom. Used by schools and universities around the world, this kit is packaged in a reusable, clear vinyl bag with pockets to keep your tools together for travel or storage.

**KPTK \$29.75**

## MINI RIBBON SCULPTING TOOLS

These miniature sculpting tools are made of fine ribbon steel heat treated for maximum strength. They are just the answer for your fine sculpting, detailing, and trimming requirements.

**KMR1 - 6 \$4.95 each**

**KMRS \$25.49 set**



KMR1 KMR2 KMR3 KMR4 KMR5 KMR6

## TURNING TOOLS

Heavy steel head are brazed to steel shafts, plated and firmly set into smooth hardwood handle. Made to accurately shape clay or plaster on the wheel.

**\$16.09 each**



**KTT1 Lg Teardrop 9-3/4"**

**KTT2 Sm Teardrop 9-3/4"**

**KTT3 Triangle 9-3/4"**

**KTT4 Right-hand Half moon 9-3/4"**

**KTT5 Left-hand Half Moon 9-3/4"**

## TRIM GIN TOOLS

Made of heat-treated tool-steel, hand sharpened for a superior cutting edge and covered with a rust-preventative coating.



**TG15 - 5-1/4" - Blue**

**\$21.99**

**TG19 - 6-3/4" - Red**

**\$21.99**

**SS101 Round Rib**

**\$7.75**

**SS102 Long Rib**

**\$7.75**

**SS103 Soldner/Wombat Rib**

**\$23.95**

**SS302 Coleman/Mouse Rib**

**\$7.75**

**SB90 Voulkos Brass Rib**

**\$23.95**

**BB Bali Bopper**

**\$50.00**

## THROWING STICKS

Patterned from the Japanese egote, these throwing sticks aid in shaping and compressing deep and narrow necked wheel thrown pieces. They are made in two sizes of fine imported hardwood polished to a satin smooth finish. 12-1/2"

**KTS1 \$19.29**

**KTS2 \$18.09**



## SCULPTOR'S THUMB

This is a compact hand-fitting tool that duplicates thumb and finger strokes without abrasive wear on the sculptor's hands, fingers and thumbs. The Sculptor's Thumb is made from hardwood, 5" long and fits in most hands comfortably.

**KSTH \$11.59**



## SPOUT MAKER

Made from solid maple. Makes spouts, feet, designs, appendages, and decorations. 8"

**FAL2118 \$10.25**



## ULTIMATE SPOUT MAKER

Use to make long narrow and thin ceramic handmade spouts with length up to 15" long.

**FAL3207 \$16.30**



## GARRITY MUSHROOM ANVILS

Crafted to fit in your hand with enough weight to easily shape a clay slab into a dish. Pair this tool with foam to press the anvil tops into slabs. 4 Sizes.

**GM3 3 in. Mushroom Anvil \$46.00**

**GM4 4 in. Mushroom Anvil \$52.00**

**GM5 5 in. Mushroom Anvil \$58.00**

**GM6 6 in. Mushroom Anvil \$64.00**





# Tools

| Code   | Description                | Price   |
|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| K210   | Classique Sculpture Tool   | \$16.89 |
| K212   | Classique Sculpture Tool   | \$16.89 |
| K402   | 10" Wood Model Tool        | \$8.25  |
| K404   | 10" Wood Model Tool        | \$8.15  |
| K406   | 10" Wood Model Tool Pkg    | \$8.15  |
| K8RSS  | 8 in. Ribbon Sculpting Set | 29.15   |
| KBAS   | Basic Tool                 | \$2.499 |
| KC3    | Wooden Embossing Tool      | \$3.95  |
| KC4    | Wooden Embossing Tool      | \$3.95  |
| KCBBH  | Ceramic Bead Bar           | \$11.29 |
| KCUB   | Clean Up Brush Dbl End     | \$6.79  |
| KDBSL  | Double Ball Stylus, Large  | \$4.39  |
| KEMBS  | Embossing Spoon            | \$3.85  |
| KHB1   | Hake Brush                 | \$10.35 |
| KDESS  | Doll Eye Setter, Sm/lg     | \$4.89  |
| KDTA   | Dipping Tongs              | \$16.49 |
| KELP   | Element Pins (12 Per)      | \$4.99  |
| KELS   | Element Staples (12 per)   | \$5.99  |
| KFT451 | Fleshing Tool              | \$6.99  |
| KFT452 | Fleshing Tool              | \$6.99  |
| KFT453 | Fleshing Tool              | \$6.99  |
| KJA10  | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA104 | 8 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA12  | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA13  | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA132 | 8 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA137 | 8 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA14  | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA16  | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA19  | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA2   | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |

## MUD CARVING BOWS

Designed to slice and cut pug and extrusions for hand building, or for use on the wheel. Made of plastic and stainless steel. Twisted or straight wire.

|             |                    |         |
|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| MUDCUTTERC  | Curly              | \$47.00 |
| MUDCUTTERS  | Straight           | \$47.00 |
| MUDCUTTERRC | Curly Replace      | \$16.00 |
| MUDCUTTERRS | Straight Wire Only | \$10.00 |
| MUDBOWC     | \$47.00 Wire Only  | \$16.00 |
| MUDBOWS     | \$47.00 Wire Only  | \$10.00 |



## ADJUSTABLE CLAY SLICER

Amaco adjustable clay cutter is easy to use, just grasp with both hands and slide into position, pull or push through clay..

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| ACS               | \$19.50 |
| ACSW Replace.Wire | \$6.60  |

## KEMPER CLAY CUTTERS

3" hardwood handles firmly fastened to 18" of frame-quality stainless steel wire or hi quality nylon.

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| KK35 Steel | \$4.39 |
| KK36 Nylon | \$4.99 |



## KEMPER EX. LONG CURLY WIRE

4.5" toggle handles are firmly fastened to 34-1/2" quality stainless steel twisted double wire.

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| KK37T- 34 in. | \$5.09 |
| KK38-36 in.   | \$4.79 |

of

| Code    | Description                | Price   |
|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| KJA20   | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA28   | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA3    | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA7    | 6 in. Wood Modeling Tool   | \$2.39  |
| KJA9    | 6 in. Imported Wood        | \$2.39  |
| KJAS    | 6 in. Imported Modeling    | \$19.59 |
| KJPS    | Primary Sculpting Tool     | \$16.39 |
| KK45    | Kemper Klay Gun K45        | \$23.49 |
| KK45D   | Replacement Disc For K45   | \$6.15  |
| KK45DS  | Replacement Screen For     | \$4.39  |
| KKSP1   | Special Ribbon Tool        | \$8.39  |
| KKSP4   | Special Ribbon Tool        | \$7.49  |
| KPAS    | Patching Spatula           | \$5.69  |
| KPL1    | Pot Lifter, 6" Wide        | \$15.25 |
| KPL2    | Pot Lifter, 5" Wide        | \$14.75 |
| KPL3    | Pot Lifter, 4" Wide        | \$14.49 |
| KPT110  | Square Trim Tool 3/4 in.   | \$15.99 |
| KPT135  | Rounded Trim Tool 1/2 in.  | \$14.75 |
| KPT140  | Spade Trim Tool 3/4 in.    | \$15.99 |
| KPT150  | Blunt-Triangle Trim Tool   | \$15.99 |
| KPT410S | Pro-Line Trim Tool 3/4 in. | \$13.85 |
| KPT480S | Pro-Line Trim Tool 3/8 in. | \$13.85 |
| KPT510  | Pro-Line Trim Tool 1 3/4   | \$14.75 |
| KPT511  | Pro-Line Trim Tool 1 1/2   | \$13.59 |
| KPT570  | Pro-Line Trim Birdbeak 2   | \$14.75 |
| KS10    | Steel Scraper              | \$3.99  |
| KS11    | Steel Scraper              | \$4.99  |
| KSBRR   | Saber Saw-Cuts Forward     | \$5.59  |
| KSBT    | Spatter Brush              | \$8.19  |
| KSBTL   | Spatter Brush Tool, Lg     | \$11.99 |

## Wire Cutters

### CUTTING WIRE

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| CCACW02 26" | \$2.99 |
|-------------|--------|



### XIEM PRO-CUTTING WIRE TOOLS

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 11", 13" & 19" lengths.

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| XPCW11, 11 in.  | \$6.95 |
| XPCW13, 13 in.  | \$6.95 |
| XPCW13W, 13 in. | \$6.95 |
| XPCW19, 19 in.  | \$6.95 |



### MUD WIRE TOOLS

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 9" & 15" in. lengths.

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| MUDWIRE green/orng | \$9.00 |
| MUDWIRE red/pink/  | \$9.00 |
| MUDWIREB Black     | \$9.00 |



### BEVEL CUTTER

Allows you to cut precision 45 and 60 degree angles into your slabs.

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| CCACW12 4" | \$12.00 |
|------------|---------|



## Dolan Tools

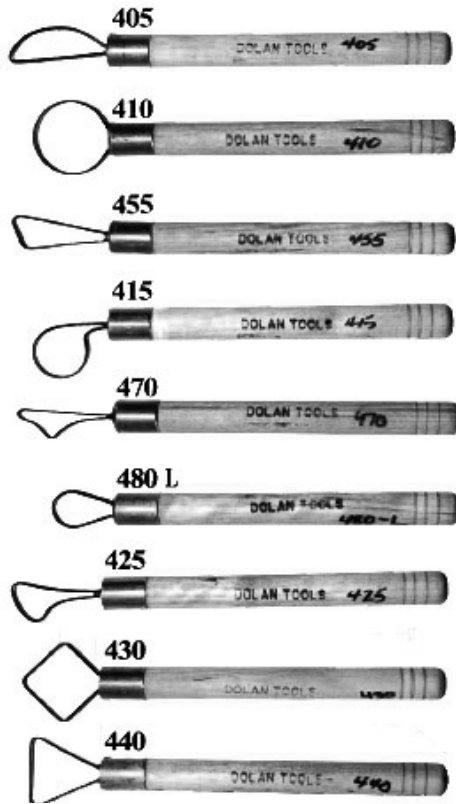
All Dolan tools are handmade from high carbon knife steel and are designed with the production potter in mind.

# Tools

### 300 series \$15.75



### 400 Series \$14.75



### 100 Series Large \$15.75 100 Series Small \$14.75



### 220-C \$26.95



## Clay Shapers

### KEMPER WIPE OUT TOOL

Erase your mistakes quickly and accurately with this specialized rubber that attracts gold as well as most painting mediums. For use on non-porous surfaces.  
KWOT \$8.99



### CLAY SHAPER

Rubber tipped.  
Set of 5.  
CCADS07 \$12.00 SM

CCADS08 \$16.00 LG



## Calipers

Calipers are used by potters and sculptors to transfer measurements from the model to the clay and to measure thickness and diameters. The hardwood caliper is made from imported hardwood. The aluminum calipers are made from a tough aluminum alloy, are lightweight and easy to handle, and will measure both inside and outside dimensions.

### HARDWOOD CALIPER KCA10 10" \$13.79

### ALUMINUM CALIPERS KAL8 8" \$10.39 KAL10 10" \$11.49 KAL12 12" \$13.89



### LID MASTER CALIPERS

Take the guesswork out of sizing lids for your pots. One tool is all you need. Simply insert the narrow end of Lid Master into the pot and the wide end automatically becomes a sizing guide. Use it to create perfect fitting lids quickly and efficiently every time.  
LID Standard \$17.95  
LIDL Large \$29.95



# Tools

## WATER BUFFALO TOOLS

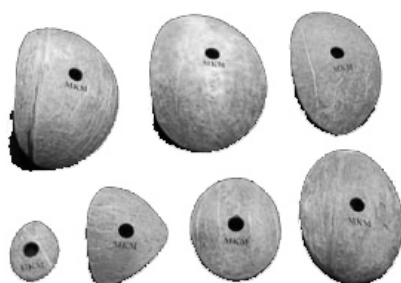
Made from genuine water buffalo horn, are perfect for sculpting moist clay work and burnishing clay surfaces when wet or leather hard.

CCAHY111 5" \$4.80

CCAHY113 5" \$4.80

CCAHY117 3" \$14.00

CCAHY117 3" \$9.60



## XIEM RETRACTABLE SCORING TOOL

The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure but are efficiently retracted back into the plastic sheath for safety when not in use.

XRST

\$6.75



## COCORIBS

CocoRibs are made from real coconuts. The thickness and shape of the ribs are dependant on the age of the coconut. Seven in a set.

MKMCR \$18.95



## WOODEN THROWING STICK

Used for shaping wheel thrown work on a wheel rotation of clockwise or counter-clockwise.

CCAWS125 stick \$12.00

## WOODEN THROWING TOOLS

Wood Paddle

CCAWS121

13.5" \$12.00

Cutting Wire

CCACW02

26" \$2.40

Wood Point Head

CCAWS123

10" \$12.00

Wood Round Stick

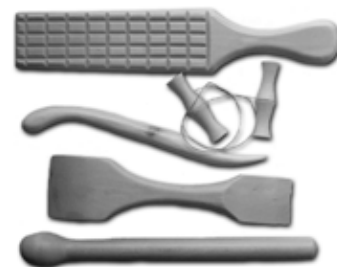
CCAWS125

12.5" \$12.00

Wood Spoon Shape

CCAWS124

11" \$12.00



## MUD BUMP TOOLS

These combing tools are used for creating surface decoration.

MUDBBUMP Baby Bump \$22.00

MUDBBUMP Straight Bump \$28.00

Curved Bump \$28.00



## BAMBOO PADDLE

CCABM01 \$3.60



## XIEM POTTER'S WAND II

Can be curved to reach into a narrow necked wheel-thrown form to shape pots like a professional. Left-or right-handed, made of silicone rubber over a stainless steel structure with a total length of 15.25"

XXPW \$16.95



## Slip Trailers & Decorators

### PRECISION DECORATORS

Two clear bottles and four stainless steel tips allow you to draw intricate designs with underglaze, glaze, slip, and non-fired paints in four different widths. Can also be used to apply mender or wax resist.

PD \$7.99



### XIEM SLIP TRAILING BOTTLES

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| XCABS1 1 oz. | \$4.50 |
| XCABS2 2 oz. | \$5.45 |
| XCABS4 4 oz. | \$6.55 |
| XCABS8 8 oz. | \$7.65 |



### XIEM CAP LOCKS

Close your slip trailers

XCLA \$4.95



### XIEM PRECISION TIPS

Replacement tips for slip trailers. Each pack contains 5 tips.

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| XPAT14G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT15G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT16G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT17G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT18G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT19G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT20G | \$5.95 |
| XPAT21G | \$5.95 |



### FALCON 2 OZ. APPLICATOR

The perfect size for slip trailing on all sizes and types of potter

FAL2804 \$5.95



### XIEM COMPLETE APPLICATOR SET (36 PC)

This 36 piece set is a great tool for any type of liquid art media. Create very small intricate designs or large lines and shapes with various sized bottle tips. The tips can even be cut to seven sizes to fit your individual project needs.

XCABK \$21.95



### KEMPER SLIP TRAILING BOTTLE

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces in raised decorative designs. With a 4-ounce capacity, this bottle is made from polyethylene making it squeezable, easy, and light to hold. Can be sealed with top.

KSTB 4 oz. \$4.49



### XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR SETS

Our system consists of a super-soft rubber applicator bulb, nickel-plated connector and your choice of 8 interchangeable tips. It's lightweight, easy to use and clean, plus our precision tip and connector system ensures that air pressure is regulated evenly and effortlessly.

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| XPAS1OZ | 1 oz \$20.55 |
| XPAS3OZ | 3 oz \$21.95 |

### XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR CONNECTOR

XPACS \$15.75





# Tools

## Sure-Form

### X-SHRED XIEM

The X-Shred can help you fine-tune forms to your exact specification. With an ergonomic handle, quick-release tempered steel blade and a compartment for shavings, it is the potters #1 choice for shaping and refining clay and plaster.

**XSHRED \$8.95**  
**XSHRED2B Replacement Blades \$4.25**



### MUD TOOLS SHREDDER

A small handy pot-sized sure-form rasp tool. **\$10.00 each**  
 Replacement pack: **\$7.50**



### RUBBER STAMPS

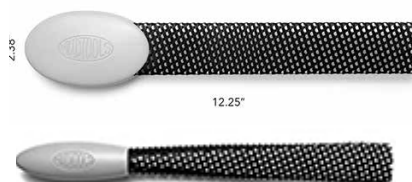
Add uniform text and numbers to your ceramics project.

| Code     | Size    | Letters |         |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| CCASL101 | 1 1/16" |         | \$14.40 |
| CCASL102 | 1/2"    |         | \$13.20 |
| CCASL103 | 3/8"    |         | \$9.60  |
| CCASL104 | 1/4"    |         | \$7.20  |
| CCASL105 | 3/16"   |         | \$6.00  |
| CCASL106 | 1/8"    |         | \$4.80  |
| CCASL10A | 1 1/8"  |         | \$22.80 |

| Code     | Size    | Numbers |         |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| CCASN101 | 1 1/16" |         | \$8.40  |
| CCASN102 | 1/2"    |         | \$7.20  |
| CCASN103 | 3/8"    |         | \$6.00  |
| CCASN104 | 1/4"    |         | \$4.80  |
| CCASN105 | 3/16"   |         | \$3.60  |
| CCASN106 | 1/8"    |         | \$3.00  |
| CCASN10A | 1 1/8"  |         | \$12.00 |

### MUD TOOLS SHREDDER

Larger sure-form rasp tool.  
**MUDSHF Flat \$12.50 each**  
**MUDSHC Conical \$12.50 each**



### SCOTT CREEK TILE CUTTERS

Sturdy metal cutters produce perfect tiles time after time. Sized for clay shrinkage.

**4" \$33.80**  
**6" \$57.75**



### ROSE CUTTER SET

The Rose Cutter Set consists of five round cutters and instructions for use. The cutters are used just like a cookie cutter on rolled-out clay to make round pads. These pads are then easily hand formed to resemble rose and other flower petals. Sizes range from 1/2" to 1-1/2" in diameter.

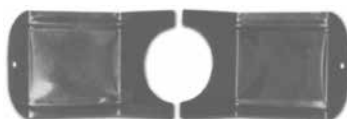
**KK50 \$13.35**



## Pot Lifts

These lifts provide an easy method for removing pottery items from the throwing wheel without damaging the ware. They are made from rust free, high-strength aircraft aluminum.

|      |    |         |
|------|----|---------|
| KPL3 | 4" | \$14.49 |
| KPL2 | 5" | \$14.75 |
| KPL1 | 6" | \$15.25 |



### COMBING TOOLS

These combing tools are used for creating surface decoration.

|       |        |         |
|-------|--------|---------|
| SC163 | Small  | \$11.50 |
| SC162 | Medium | \$11.99 |
| SC161 | Large  | \$13.50 |



## Kemper Pro-Line Tools

Kemper Pro-Line Tools are crafted from select hardwood handles. Comparable to Dolan tools, the steel loops and blades are made from "knife quality" high-carbon steel.

| Code   | Price   |
|--------|---------|
| KPTM10 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM15 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM20 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM30 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM50 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM55 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM60 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM70 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM80 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM90 | \$10.69 |
| KPTM95 | \$10.69 |



| Code   | Price   |
|--------|---------|
| KPTS10 | \$11.95 |
| KPTS20 | \$11.95 |
| KPTS30 | \$11.95 |
| KPTS50 | \$11.95 |
| KPTS60 | \$11.95 |
| KPTS80 | \$11.99 |
| KPT512 | \$11.99 |
| KPT572 | \$11.99 |



| Code    | Price   |
|---------|---------|
| KPT410  | \$13.85 |
| KPT420  | \$13.85 |
| KPT430  | \$13.85 |
| KPT440  | \$13.85 |
| KPT445  | \$13.85 |
| KPT455  | \$13.85 |
| KPT460  | \$13.85 |
| KPT480L | \$13.85 |
| KPT571  | \$13.59 |
| KPT572  | \$12.09 |



| Code   | Price   |
|--------|---------|
| KPT310 | \$14.75 |
| KPT315 | \$14.75 |
| KPT320 | \$14.75 |
| KPT325 | \$14.75 |
| KPT340 | \$14.75 |
| KPT345 | \$14.75 |
| KPT350 | \$14.75 |
| KPT360 | \$14.75 |
| KPT370 | \$14.75 |

### SCISSORS

Stainless and heavy duty. 17 cm.  
CCACN68 \$4.99



### ADJUSTABLE PARALLEL CUTTER

This adjustable parallel cutter tool has two blades (one fixed and one adjustable) to allow you to cut slabs with a uniform width. The perfect tool to cut slabs for use when handbuilding! 7" long plastic body with a built in ruler.

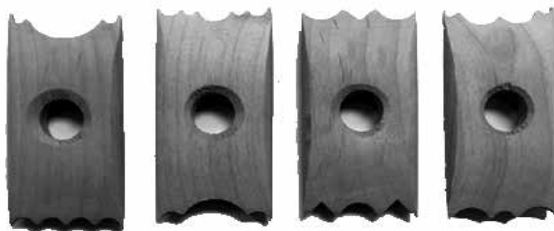
CCACP01 & 02  
\$8.50



### KEMPER WOODEN TEXTURE RIBS

Only \$9.39 or \$9.65 each

RBT 1 RBT 2 RBT 3 RBT 4



RBT 5 RBT 6 RBT 7 RBT 8

### XIEM FLEXIBLE RULER

Take accurate measurements on curved surfaces, draw straight lines on slopes; the Xiem Flexible Ruler is adjustable for all of your shape-making and designing needs. Calibrations for inches and millimeters, perfect for any hand-building or wheel-throwing application where lines are hard to measure.

XFR16 \$10.95  
XFR24 \$12.95



# Ribs

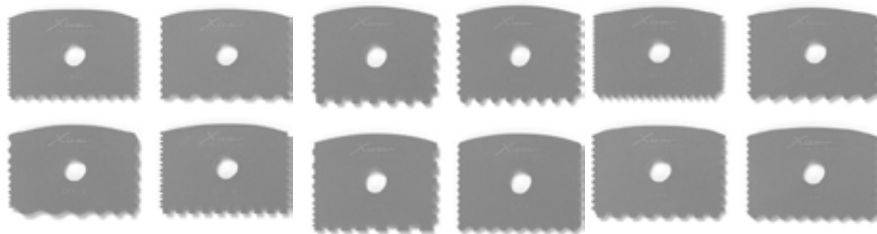
## XIEM SILICONE RIBS

Rigid Ribs 1-8  
XPCR1-8 \$4.95 ea.



## XIEM PLASTIC DECORATING RIBS

Plastic with different textures on 3 of 4 sides.  
Set A,B or C: XUDRA, XUDRB, XUDRC \$13.95/ea.



## TRIM GIN RIBS

SS-103 Wombat Rib  
Dye stamped from highgrade  
stainless steel.  
6-7/8" \$21.90

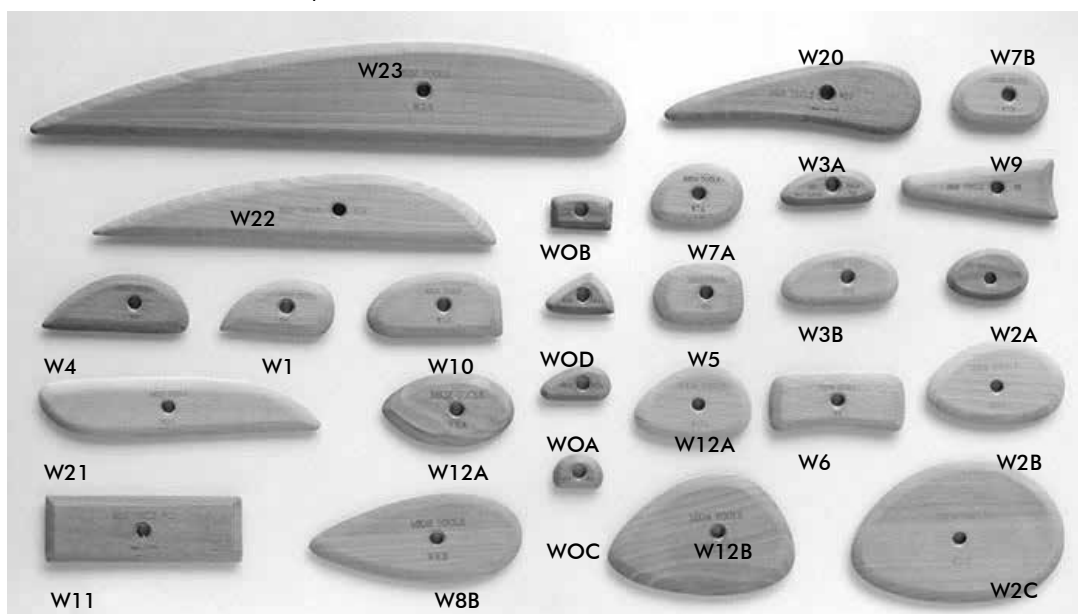


SB-90 Voulkos Brass Rib  
Made of half-hard spring-brass for  
demanding applications.  
6-1/2" \$21.90



## MKM RIBS

Wooden ribs in various shapes and sizes.  
Each is finished with an oil and wax mixture that is deeply applied to make it more  
durable in water. However, please remove from water when not in use.



## VAN GILDER PROFILED FOOT RIB

Produce an in-  
stant rounded  
foot profile by  
pushing this  
easy-to-use tool  
into the  
base edge of a  
wet pot on  
the wheel.  
Size:  
2" x 2-1/2" x  
3/8" thick  
\$6.25



|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| WOa: 2.24"          | \$3.00  |
| WOC: 1.6"           | \$3.00  |
| W2B: 4.5" x 3"      | \$4.95  |
| W3A: :3" x 1.125"   | \$3.95  |
| W4: 4.625" x 1.875" | \$4.95  |
| W6: 4.125" X 1.875" | \$4.95  |
| W7B: 3.125" X 2"    | \$4.95  |
| W8B: 6.75" X 2.875" | \$8.95  |
| W12A: 3.75" X 2.5"  | \$4.95  |
| W20: 8" X 2.125"    | \$8.95  |
| W22: 12.5" X 2.125" | \$12.95 |

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| WOb: 1.96"           | \$3.00  |
| W2A: 2.5" x 1.75     | \$3.95  |
| W2C: 6.75" x 4.5"    | \$8.95  |
| W3B: 3.75" x 1.75"   | \$4.95  |
| W5: 2.75" x 2"       | \$4.95  |
| W7A: 2.875" X 1.875" | \$4.95  |
| W8A 4.125" X 2.25"   | \$4.95  |
| W9: 5" X 2"          | \$4.95  |
| W12B: 6" X 3.875"    | \$8.95  |
| W21: 8.75" X 2"      | \$8.95  |
| W23: 18.5" X 3"      | \$16.95 |

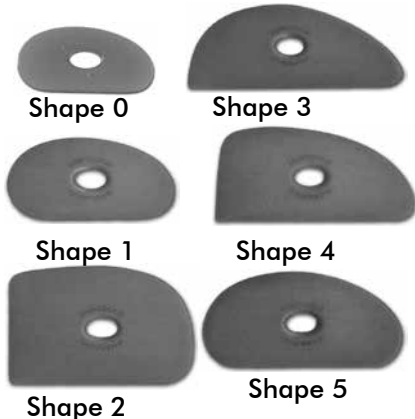
# Ribs

## MUD TOOLS: RIBS

Designed by potter Michael Sherrill, these ribs are made out of the "stainless steel of plastics. Unlike rubber, this material won't develop burrs. Different shapes and flexibilities provide for your working style.

All ribs come in each of the four styles and colors  
**MUD** \$9.00

Very Soft - Red  
 Soft Flex - Yellow  
 Medium Flex - Chartreuse  
 Hard Flex - Blue



Bowl and Platter Ribs  
**MUDRLB** \$17.00  
**MUDRSB** \$13.00  
**MUDRLP** \$20.00  
**MUDRSP** \$16.00



## KEMPER WOOD POTTER'S RIBS

Made from imported hardwood. Basic shapes for opening, shaping, curving, smoothing and trimming on the potter's wheel.



## MUD TOOLS METAL RIBS

Stainless Ribs are made of cutlery grade stainless steel with varying degrees of flexibility among the tool styles.

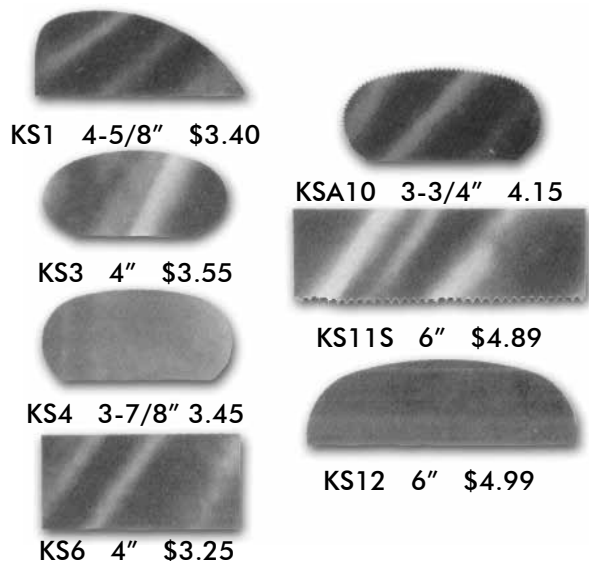


**Black - Firm**  
**KFRH 4-1/4"** \$7.09  
**KFRSM 3-1/8"** \$6.59

**Blue -Soft**  
**KFRSS 4-1/4"** \$7.39  
**KFRSO 3-1/8"** \$6.29

## KEMPER SCRAPERS & METAL RIBS

Designed for smoothing, scraping, shaping and trimming clay. Made from flexible stainless steel.





# Tools

## Mallets and Paddles

### MAPLE HAMMER

A heavy duty tool used for mashing dry or wet clay lumps, spreading out clay, decorating, and shaping large ceramic forms. Made from select hard maple. 4" x 2-7/8" head, 10" handle. **\$13.00**

### CHINESE CLAY

A heavy duty hand pounding moist clay out flat. The slightly curved face allows the clay to spread out. Made from select hard maple. 5" x 2-7/8" head, 5" handle. CCAWM012 **\$48.00**



tool used in China for lumps to spreading it curved face allows the



### SOLID WOOD MALLET

Use mallet to pound clay into slabs instead of using a rolling pin or slab roller. The clay becomes much more dense and strong. Sandalwood 13" 1.5 lbs **\$15.00**



### WOOD PADDLE

This is a light weight but very strong paddle used for shaping clay. 12" X 4". **\$10.00**

### KEMPER KLAY PADDLE

This imported wooden paddle measures 10.25" from end to end, a paddle width of 3.5" at the widest part of the paddle, with a 3" wide end. Use when throwing clay on the wheel. KPAD35 **\$10.49**



### ROPE TEXTURE PADDLE

This paddle is used to create texture patterns, compress clay, remove air, and shape clay forms. Birch paddle wrapped with polypropylene rope. 12" x 2". **\$11.50**



## Rollers

### ROLLING PINS

Made from one piece of kiln dried solid maple, sanded & finished by hand, no plastic or metal parts to rust or wear out.

FAL107 30" \$47.00  
FAL206 24" \$38.00  
FAL306 18" \$31.00



### PONY ROLLER

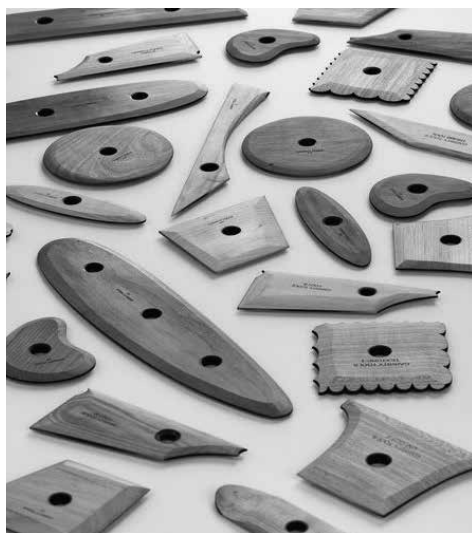
Two solid hardwood rollers, 4" x 1-5/8" and 2" x 1-5/8", held together with a heavy duty, welded-joint, chromed steel frame. Packed in a poly bag. FAL1005 **\$12.00**

### FRENCH ROLLER

Hardwood french roller for smoothing rounded surfaces. 22-1/2" in length FAL503 **\$31.00**



## Garrity Tools



| Code        | Description | Price   |
|-------------|-------------|---------|
| GA4         | A4          | \$12.00 |
| GB2         | B2          | \$12.00 |
| GB3         | B3          | \$12.00 |
| GC1         | C1          | \$12.00 |
| GC3         | C3          | \$12.00 |
| GC4         | C4          | \$14.00 |
| GD3         | D3          | \$12.00 |
| GF4         | F4          | \$14.00 |
| GI1         | I1          | \$14.00 |
| GI5         | I5          | \$12.00 |
| GK1         | K1          | \$12.00 |
| GN1         | N1          | \$14.00 |
| GN3         | N3          | \$12.00 |
| GO6         | O6          | \$12.00 |
| GR1         | R1          | \$12.00 |
| GS2         | S2          | \$12.00 |
| GT5         | T5          | \$12.00 |
| GT6         | T6          | \$16.00 |
| GFishstick  | Fishstick   | \$12.00 |
| GFishFillet | Fish Fillet | \$16.00 |

| Code      | Description | Price   |
|-----------|-------------|---------|
| GTEX1     | Texture 1   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX2     | Texture 2   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX3     | Texture 3   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX4     | Texture 4   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX5     | Texture 5   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX6     | Texture 6   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX7     | Texture 7   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX8     | Texture 8   | \$16.00 |
| GTEX9     | Texture 9   | \$16.00 |
| GTEXM     | Text. micro | \$16.00 |
| GComb     | Comb        | \$12.00 |
| GFoot2    | Foot 2      | \$14.00 |
| GFoot4    | Foot 4      | \$14.00 |
| GFoot 5   | Foot 5      | \$14.00 |
| GFoot6    | Foot 6      | \$14.00 |
| GFoot 8   | Foot 8      | \$14.00 |
| GUnfoot 1 | Unfoot 1    | \$18.00 |
| GUnfoot 2 | Unfoot 2    | \$18.00 |
| GUnfoot3  | Unfoot 3    | \$18.00 |
| GCompass  | Compass     | \$12.00 |
| GRuler    | Ruler       | \$14.00 |



## MKM Paddles

### TEXTURED PADDLES

Each textured paddle has a different pattern on each side and are great for altering the surface of pots, handles and coils.



MKMLP4 \$18.95 LP5 \$18.95



SP1 \$11.95

SP2 \$11.95

## MKM Decorating Disks

### PATTERNED STAMPS

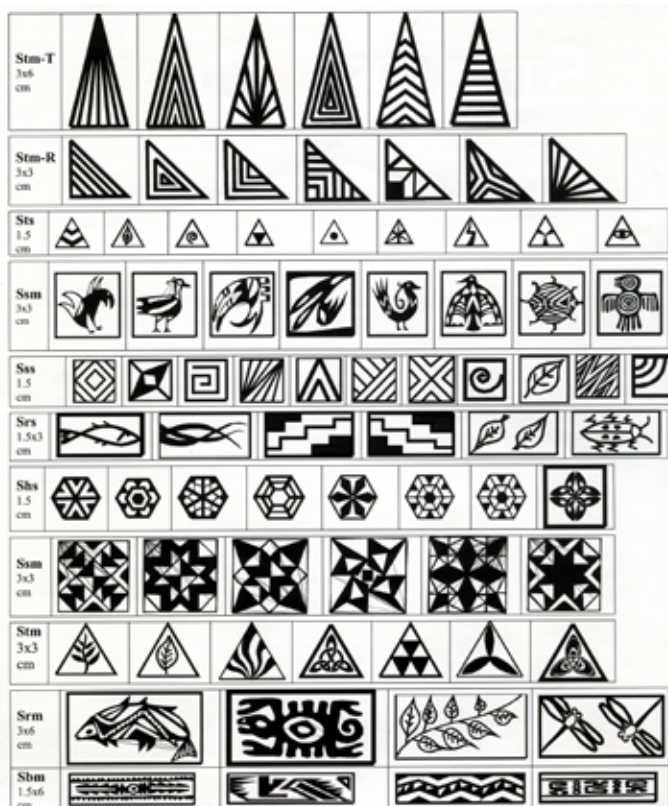
Various double sided wooden stamps in different sizes.  
\$5.95-13.95



### MKM DECORATING DISKS

Use these to create square, triangular, or other shaped forms, line up handles and spouts, or marking your piece for glaze or slip patterns. There are perforated holes along the radial lines of the disk which allow you to mark your pot without removing the disk.

MKMDD04 4" Decorating Disk \$19.95  
MKMDD15 15" Decorating Disk \$34.95



# MKM Rollers

## MKM TEXTURE ROLLERS

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

|               |              |         |
|---------------|--------------|---------|
| <b>MKMLHR</b> | Extra Large: | \$29.95 |
| <b>MKMBHR</b> | Large:       | \$19.95 |
| <b>MKMHR</b>  | Medium:      | \$15.95 |
| <b>MKMTW</b>  | Twig Roller: | \$11.95 |



### Wyatt

General Manager

Texture is a complex subject when it comes to working with clay.

It can be additive, through the use of slip-trailing techniques. And it can be subtractive, by removing material with a variety of tools.

Then, there is stamping and rolling patterns, and MKM wooden tools are perfect addition to your toolbox for texture.

## MKM ROLLERS WITH HANDLES

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes that fit onto wooden 2-part handles. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

|               |                     |         |
|---------------|---------------------|---------|
| <b>MKMRH1</b> | Small Handle:       | \$12.95 |
| <b>MKMRH2</b> | Large Handle:       | \$10.95 |
| Rollers:      |                     |         |
| <b>MKMMRS</b> | Roller Stamp Mini   | \$7.95  |
| <b>MKMRM</b>  | Roller Stamp Medium | \$13.95 |
| <b>MKMRL</b>  | Roller Stamp Large  | \$17.95 |
| <b>MKMFR</b>  | Finger Roller       | \$11.95 |



### STEVE'S TOOL

Versatile tool for creating texture on thrown pieces by removing clay. Many parts in the kit provide endless possibilities for a variety of textures.  
**ST** Steve Tool \$25.00



### GARRITY RIB RUB

The perfect salve for your hardwood ribs, and your hands! Contains mineral oil, beeswax, and lavender essential oil.  
**GRR** 2 oz. salve \$12.00

# Sponges & Scrubbers

## Sponges

### SILK SPONGE

|       |        |         |        |
|-------|--------|---------|--------|
| SPSK2 | Medium | 2.5"    | \$1.99 |
| SPSK5 | Large  | 4" - 5" | \$4.99 |



### ELEPHANT EAR SPONGE

|       |             |         |        |
|-------|-------------|---------|--------|
| SPES  | Small       | 1" - 2" | \$1.03 |
| SPEM  | Medium      | 2" - 4" | \$2.99 |
| SPEL  | Large       | 3" - 4" | \$3.70 |
| SPELG | Extra Large | 4" - 5" | \$6.50 |



### SEA WOOL SPONGE

|       |        |         |        |
|-------|--------|---------|--------|
| SPSW2 | Medium | 3" - 4" | \$3.99 |
| SPSW5 | Large  | 6" - 7" | \$8.99 |



### SYNTHETIC CLEAN-UP SPONGES

|      |                   |                 |        |
|------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|
| KSPR | Small Round       | 2-3"            | \$1.10 |
| SPO  | Small Oval        | 4" x 5" x 1.75" | \$1.99 |
| SPL  | Large Rectangular | 4" x 6" x 2"    | \$4.99 |



### XIEM SMOOTHING SPONGES

Medium, Smooth and Fine textures.  
Tapered Edges  
XPSFPC \$4.75



### SPONGE HOLDER

Used to reach the bottom and inside walls of tall pieces. This sponge holder has a hardwood handle and special attaching screw to hold your favorite sponge. Sponge included.

|      |                    |        |
|------|--------------------|--------|
| KSPG | 14" handle         | \$7.99 |
| KSPR | Replacement sponge | \$1.45 |



### KEMPER SPONGETTE

These sponges come with two different length handles for convenience. The noninterchangeable sponge is made of soft cellulose material and used not only for cleaning, but decorating as well.

|       |     |        |
|-------|-----|--------|
| KK33  | 7"  | \$6.49 |
| KK33L | 14" | \$7.19 |

### MUD SPONGE

Sponge shaped like the traditional kidney rib. Tough and consistent.

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| MUDSPW         | \$9.00 |
| MUDSPO, MUDSPB | \$7.00 |



### XIEM X-SPONGE SPONGES (REGULAR AND SLIM)

The Xiem X-Sponge has a chrome-plated brass rod that telescopes from 8-1/2" to 23". Sponge is approximately 1/2" x 2-1/2".

|          |               |         |
|----------|---------------|---------|
| XS3SLIM  | X-Sponge Slim | \$12.95 |
| XSPONGE2 | X-Sponge      | \$12.95 |
| XS3RS    | Refill Pack   | \$8.75  |



### CHAMOIS STRIP

1.5" x 4.5" strip.  
CHM \$1.25

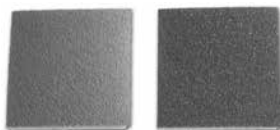


## Scrubbers and Scrapers

### KEMPER RUBBER SCRUBBERS

Square 3" X 3" Sponge with sanding surface. Excellent for clean-UP on molds and dolls. Available with 100 or 220 grit surface.

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| KRS100 | \$2.65 |
| KRS220 | \$2.95 |



### KEMPER GREENWARE FILES

Lightweight, these two-sided flexible files cut cleaning time even on low-fired porcelain bisque.

|                  |         |        |
|------------------|---------|--------|
| 3/4" x 7" Coarse | KGFF    | \$5.89 |
| 1/2" x 5" Coarse | KGFF    | \$5.65 |
| 1/2" x 5" Fine   | KGFF-01 | \$2.99 |

### KEMPER GRIZZLY SANDING PADS

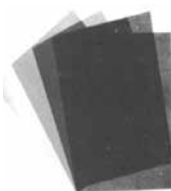
Use them on bisque, greenware, or wood. The even polish porcelain bisque. The two-sided pads are available in coarse or fine.

KGSF fine and KGSP coarse: \$5.99

### KEMPER QUICK CLEANERS

Washable sheets that can be used over and over again. Available in different grits:

KKQC320: bisque and porcelain greenware  
KKQC400: porcelain bisque  
KKQC600: porcelain finishing and polishing  
(400 & 600) grits can also be used on fired underglazes, fired raised glaze surfaces, decal surfaces and china painted areas).  
\$3.95 or \$3.99/each



### STAINLESS STEEL SCRAPER

Made from heavy duty stainless steel, providing for a very rust proof and long lasting tool. Use for scraping, texturing, refining, applying, chopping, moving, pressing, cutting, mixing, combing, pressing, and smoothing.

|             |        |         |
|-------------|--------|---------|
| 6" x 4-1/2" | FAL275 | \$11.00 |
|-------------|--------|---------|



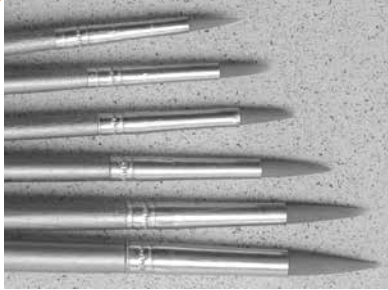


# Brushes

## SMALL MOP BRUSHES

Made of goat hair.

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| CCAB1008 Brush Mop | \$8.40 |
| CCAB1086 S-6 Mop   | \$3.25 |
| CCAB1089 S-9 Mop   | \$3.99 |



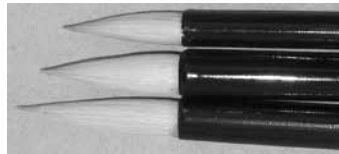
## BRUSH SETS

|          |                |        |
|----------|----------------|--------|
| CCAB652  | Round set of 6 | \$4.80 |
| CCAB661A | Flat set of 6  | \$5.99 |
| CCAB661A | Fan set of 6   | \$6.99 |



## WOLF HAIR BRUSHES

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Set of 3             |        |
| CCAB020-2            | \$3.60 |
| CCAB040 Medium Brush | \$9.99 |
| CCAB0401 Large Brush | \$4.99 |



## GOAT HAIR BRUSHES

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Set of 3      |        |
| CCAB020-1     | \$3.60 |
| CCAB050 Large | \$6.99 |



## MAYCO BRUSHES

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| CB200 Detail Brush        | \$7.50  |
| CB425 1/2 in. Oval Brush  | \$7.50  |
| CB434 3/4 in. Glaze Brush | \$10.50 |
| CB502 Small Fan Brush     | \$5.50  |
| CB602 #2 Fan Brush        | \$6.15  |
| CB618 Large Fan Brush     | \$10.50 |
| CB624 #4 Fan Brush        | \$12.10 |



## XIEM BRUSHES

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| XB05 3/4in. Glaze Brush   | \$4.95 |
| XGB075 3/4in. Glaze Brush | \$5.95 |
| XGB1 1 in. Glaze Brush    | \$7.95 |
| XGB2 2 in. Glaze Brush    | \$9.95 |



# Brushes

## YASUTOMO CALLIGRAPHY BRUSHES

These popular fine brushes are made with coarse, stiff horse hair which gives a crisp touch.



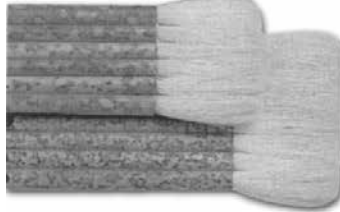
|     |                 |        |
|-----|-----------------|--------|
| CC1 | 1/4" x 1-1/8"   | \$5.65 |
| CC2 | 5/16" x 1-1/4"  | \$5.95 |
| CC3 | 5/16" x 1-3/8"  | \$6.35 |
| CC4 | 3/8" x 1-15/16" | \$6.85 |
| CC5 | 3/8" x 2"       | \$7.30 |
| CC6 | 1/16" x 2-1/8"  | \$7.90 |



|      |         |
|------|---------|
| SW00 | \$9.20  |
| SW0  | \$8.40  |
| SW1  | \$9.45  |
| SW2  | \$10.60 |
| SW3  | \$12.65 |
| SW4  | \$14.80 |
| SW5  | \$18.70 |
| SW6  | \$21.50 |

## HAKE BRUSH

These brushes are of soft sheep hair and are made thick to provide a firm touch. They produce a wide variety of background effects. Can be snapped apart.

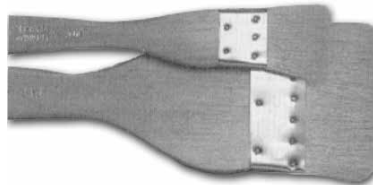


|      |             |         |
|------|-------------|---------|
| BH3  | 1" Wide     | \$3.50  |
| BH5  | 1-1/2" Wide | \$5.15  |
| BH6  | 1-7/8" Wide | \$6.30  |
| BH8  | 2-1/2" Wide | \$7.65  |
| BH10 | 3-1/4" Wide | \$9.75  |
| BH12 | 3-7/8" Wide | \$11.10 |
| BH16 | 5-1/2" Wide | \$14.50 |

## HAKE FLAT WASH BRUSHES

These sheep-hair brushes can be used with a wide range of media, including water color and oil, and are particularly well suited for ceramic art. A metal ferrule protects the brushes' roots. Inexpensive and long lasting.

|      |             |         |
|------|-------------|---------|
| BFC1 | 1" Wide     | \$3.95  |
| BFC2 | 1-3/8" Wide | \$4.45  |
| BFC3 | 1-3/4" Wide | \$5.20  |
| BFC4 | 2-1/2" Wide | \$6.75  |
| BFC5 | 3-1/4" Wide | \$8.80  |
| BFC6 | 3-7/8" Wide | \$9.85  |
| BFC7 | 4-5/8" Wide | \$11.95 |





# Sprayers & Scales

## Sprayers

### MOUTH GLAZE SPRAYERS

Low cost method of spraying glazes or oxides onto clay pieces quick, safe, and easy. Inside the metal container is a tiny tube from the bottom to the top. When you blow air through the top pipe, you create a venturi action that pulls the liquid up through the vertical tube and exits the sprayer as a fine mist. Made of galvanized iron sheet (MJ01, 03), or brass (MJ02).

|        |        |         |
|--------|--------|---------|
| MA-100 | 2 oz.  | \$21.60 |
| MA-200 | 8 oz.  | \$22.80 |
| MA-300 | 16 oz. | \$24.00 |



### SPRAY BOTTLE

32 oz. professional high output sprayer. Wide mouth for easy fill. Adjustable nozzle.  
**\$3.99**



## Scales

### OZERI PRONTO DIGITAL MULTIFUNCTION KITCHEN SCALE

Accurate, easy-to-use digital scale - weighs up to 11.24 lbs (with precise graduations of 0.05 oz).

Automatic Unit Button instantly converts between 5 units of measurements (g, lbs, lbs:oz, oz, ml) & displays results on an LCD screen. Precision Tare Button calculates net weight by automatically subtracting the weight of any container. Runs on 2 AAA batteries (trial batteries included, that powers off after 2-minutes to preserve battery life, and an easy-access battery compartment (no screwdriver needed)).

| Model      | Price   | Capacity  |
|------------|---------|-----------|
| SCALEOZERI | \$19.99 | 13.22 lbs |



### MECHANICAL SCALE

Mechanical portion control scale features an extra large rotating dial with shatterproof lens and an internal stock mechanism that allows for faster, more accurate readings. For even easier readings,

the dial is angled back for convenient viewing. This mechanical scale has an 11 lb. capacity, and measures in 1 oz. increments.

6" x 5 1/4" food grade platform is removable for hassle-free cleaning so you can measure directly on the platform for added convenience. Constructed of corrosion-resistant stainless steel that is easy to clean and helps to maintain a sanitary work station.

| Model  | Price   | Capacity |
|--------|---------|----------|
| MSCALE | \$39.99 | 11 lbs   |

# Studio Equipment

## Safety Equipment

### GVS ECLIPSE HALF MASK

Design offers maximum visibility, easy maintenance, and light weight. Mask fits the contours of the face, resulting in a form fitting mask that users will find very comfortable. Latex and silicone free, lightweight TPE face piece is comfortable to wear for long periods of time. Low profile filters provide unobstructed field of vision. Designed with a low breathing resistance to reduce the risk of user fatigue.

Filters allow easy breathing, resist moisture, and are designed in the mask for added comfort and less snagging points.

#### RSPLG/RSPMED

Silicon half mask

**\$39.99**



#### RSP-CART Pair Filter Cartridges

**\$19.99**

### DISPOSABLE DUST MASK

Moldex Disposable Respirators for dust and mists.

**2300** With exhale valve

**RSP-2300 \$3.60/each**

**RSP-2300-BOX \$34.00/Box of 10**

**RSP 2200 Regular \$3.60/each,**

**RSP-2200-BOX \$33.00/Box of 20**



### SAFETY GLASSES

**TINTED** - Protects against infrared and UV. Always wear protective glasses when looking through your peep into your kiln!

**GLIR \$17.99**



**CLEAR** - Protects against dust and particles only.

**GLS \$4.99**



### CLAYPRON

Denim apron. Available with and without center zipper allowing you to split the apron skirt and protect your legs while wheel throwing.

Apron, Split leg

Size: 27"

CLAYPRON

**\$39.99**



## Gloves

### NITRILE GLOVES

Disposable ambidextrous gloves. More durable than latex. Perfect for glazing.

M, L, XL.

**GLOVE-NIT \$15.95/Box of 100**

**LAT \$0.30/each**



### WELDING GLOVES

Cowhide leather welders gloves fully lined with CushionCore lining for protection and comfort. Wide palm and thumb reinforcement guards. Kevlar stitched.

**GL**

**\$19.99**



### KEVLAR GLOVES & MITTENS

**Great for raku.** Won't melt, burn, or lose flexibility at temperatures as high as 800 degrees F.

Non-asbestos. Fully sock-lined with wool.

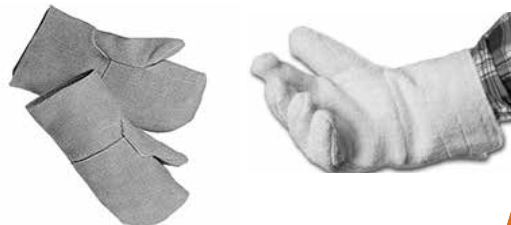
**KEV-GL**

**\$65.95**

**Zetex Super High Temp Mittens**

**GHT**

**\$152.75**



# Studio Equipment

## DURABLE PLASTIC STORAGE CONTAINERS

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| 1 4oz jar with lid    | \$1.49 |
| 1 Pint jar with lid   | \$2.99 |
| 1 Quart jar with lid  | \$3.99 |
| 1 Gallon jar with lid | \$5.99 |



## ALOXITE STILT MARK STONES

These blocks are made of fine hard abrasive material. They are excellent for grinding glaze runs or rough spots on bisque ware.



|      |              |         |
|------|--------------|---------|
| RUB  | 2" x 2.5"    | \$17.99 |
| RUBL | 1" x 1" x 6" | \$19.99 |

## DIAMOND HAND PADS

Flexible foam pad with diamond abrasive on a flexible surface. 3.75" x 2.25" Use wet or dry, doesn't load up or wear out like sandpaper. Great for removing rough glaze edges, without damaging your piece.

|        |          |         |
|--------|----------|---------|
| DHP60  | 60 Grit  | \$17.99 |
| DHP120 | 120 Grit | \$17.99 |
| DHP200 | 200 Grit | \$17.99 |
| DHP220 | 220 Grit | \$17.99 |



## HYDROMETER

These glass instruments measure the specific gravity of liquids, which is an important aspect of proper mixing of liquid glaze and slip. The hydrometer is placed in the container of liquid where it will float like a buoy and the meter can be read.

|         |                              |         |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| 6"      | Reads from 40-60 baume       | \$24.95 |
| 11 1/2" | Reads from 1.00 - 2.00 baume | \$39.95 |

## SCOOPS

Die cast aluminum, highly polished inside and out for easy cleaning. Size is overall length, including handle.



## JIFFY MIXING WANDS

Stainless Steel Wand by Jiffy Mixer.  
Fits all 1/4" - 3/4" drills.

| Model | Shaft Length | Container Size | Price   |
|-------|--------------|----------------|---------|
| JMLM  | 10-1/4"      | Pint           | \$17.99 |
| JMHS1 | 10-1/4"      | 1-2 Gallon     | \$19.99 |
| JMHS2 | 14-3/4"      | 1-2 Gallon     | \$20.99 |
| JMHS3 | 30"          | 1-2 Gallon     | \$23.99 |
| JMES  | 20-1/2"      | 2-5 Gallon     | \$49.99 |
| JMPS1 | 20-1/2"      | 5-10 Gallon    | \$55.99 |
| JMPS2 | 40"          | 10-50 Gallon   | \$67.99 |
| JMHD  | 40"          | 75-100 Gallon  | 269.95  |



## GRADUATED CYLINDERS

Two sizes for glazes and slips.

|         |       |         |
|---------|-------|---------|
| TM 3028 | 100ml | \$19.99 |
| TM 3029 | 250ml | \$49.99 |



## CLAYPEOPLE WAX RESIST

Creamy white and water-soluble

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| 4 oz.  | \$2.95  |
| Pint   | \$8.95  |
| Quart  | \$16.95 |
| Gallon | \$54.95 |



| Code | Size | Price |
|------|------|-------|
|------|------|-------|

|         |       |       |
|---------|-------|-------|
| SCOOP05 | 5 oz  | 4.99  |
| SCOOP12 | 12 oz | 6.99  |
| SCOOP24 | 24 oz | 9.99  |
| SCOOP38 | 28 oz | 12.99 |
| SCOOP58 | 58 oz | 14.99 |
| SCOOP85 | 85 oz | 19.99 |

# Studio Equipment

## Gleco



### GLECO TRAP

Economical and efficient way to prevent your sink from clogging with ceramic material. Easy to install and maintain. Connects below the sink and collects solids in a translucent bottle. Drain valve eliminates spillage by allowing all the water above the bottle to be drained prior to removal. Bottle exchange is rapid and done without the need of tools. Available in two sizes. Package includes trap, two bottles, and all of the installation hardware.  
GLECO 64 oz. Package **\$140.00**

## Sieves



### TALISMAN ROTARY SIEVE

Has a manually operated crank handle, attached to a holder that houses three nylon brushes. As the handle is turned the brushes force the liquid or dry material through the screen. The plastic body fits firmly on round containers. Comes equipped with one screen of your choice. Push-in stainless steel screens are interchangeable, from 40 to 200 mesh.

TM363

**\$293.30**

### TALISMAN SIEVE REPLACEMENT SCREENS

Interchangeable for both the hand held and rotary sieve. Available in the following mesh sizes: 40, 60, 80, 120, 150, & 200

TM365

**\$55.95**



### TALISMAN TEST SIEVE

Ideal for sieving stains and test batches. 4" wide at the top and 3" wide at the bottom. Available in mesh sizes of 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, and 200.

TM368

**\$33.30**

### LLC LAB SIEVES

These are inexpensive sieves with a high quality brass screen permanently molded into an unbreakable plastic pan. The screen is 6" in diameter, pan is 12" diameter. Fits conveniently on most 5 gallon buckets. Available in the following mesh sizes: 30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, & 200.

TM312 through TM319 all **\$44.95/ea.**



## Tongs

### KEMPER DIPPING TONGS

Used to dip ware directly into glaze. Made of heavy plated steel & feature 4 sharp gripping points.

KDTA 10" **\$17.49**

### KEMPER RAKU TONGS

These long handled tongs are made from rust-free plated steel.

Tubular handles are lightweight and strong. Jaws are solid and strong, yet gently grip all sizes of raku ware.

KRK37 41", 37 degree Jaw **\$65.99**

KRK45 31-1/2", 45 degree Jaw, Teeth **\$68.49**

LONG TONGS **\$75.95**

These 52" tongs provide superior reaching capacity. Designed to maximize leverage to lift even the largest raku pieces. Heavy duty construction.





# Tile & Adhesives

## Bisque Tile

### CERAMIC TILES

These white, low fire, bisqueware tiles are ideal for school projects as well as major decorative designs. They are available individually or by the box. Maximum firing range: cone 04



| CODE       | Dimensions            | Each | Case   | # Per Case |
|------------|-----------------------|------|--------|------------|
| <b>4x4</b> | <b>4" x 4" x .25"</b> | 2.99 | 219.99 | 80         |
| <b>6x6</b> | <b>6" x 6" x .25"</b> | 5.13 | 200.00 | 40         |

### TEA POT HANDLES

Standard horseshoe. Holes facilitate attachment. Size is measured across the bottom.

|        |               |        |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| CCAH04 | 3" cane braid | \$8.00 |
| CCAH07 | 5" pewter     | \$8.00 |
| CCAH08 | 3" copper     | \$7.20 |
| CCAH09 | 4" Brass      | \$8.00 |



### CORKS

Small and large end sizes noted below.

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| 1" - 1.25"    | \$ .79  |
| 1" - 1.5"     | \$ .99  |
| 1.25" - 1.75" | \$ 1.59 |
| 1.75" - 2"    | \$ 1.99 |
| 2" - 2.25"    | \$ 2.29 |



## Ceramic Adhesives



### MAGIC MENDER

For ceramic greenware or bisque. Add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use up to cone 02. MMEND 4 oz. jar **\$27.99**

### AZTEC HIGH FIRE MENDER

For porcelain, pottery, stoneware, etc. Repair, add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use from cone 5 to cone 10. AZMEND 2 oz. **\$25.99**



### APT II CERAMIC ENHANCER

Attach and mend greenware add-ons and broken bisqueware. Good for stress cracks on finished glazed pieces. In decorating it facilitates decal and slip application, bonding of air brushed colors and second glaze applications. (Detailed instruction brochure available with this product.)

APTC 2 oz. **\$6.50 (low fire)**  
APTP 2oz. **\$7.50 (hi fire)**



### AMACO BISQUE FIX

Attach or mend bisque. Fires to any temperature. 4 oz. jar **BFIX \$29.00**

# Low Fire Glazes

## Amaco Teacher's Palette Glazes

Fires to cone 05.

Mixable gloss glazes, can be blended together to create an infinite color palette. TAP certified, lead free, dinnerware safe, brilliant color, and are safe for use by artists of any age. Try layering patterns and designs for a majolica-style decorative surface.

| Code  | Description | Pint  | Code  | Description  | Pint  |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|
| TP-1  | Coal Black  | 19.00 | TP-42 | Granny Smith | 19.00 |
| TP-11 | Cotton      | 19.00 | TP-43 | Green Leaf   | 19.00 |
| TP-15 | Gray        | 19.00 | TP-51 | Grape        | 19.00 |
| TP-20 | Sky Blue    | 19.00 | TP-52 | Raspberry    | 19.00 |
| TP-21 | Midnight Bl | 19.00 | TP-53 | Pig Pink     | 19.00 |
| TP-22 | Blue Green  | 19.00 | TP-54 | Lilac        | 19.00 |
| TP-24 | Medium Blue | 19.00 | TP-56 | Scarlett     | 19.00 |
| TP-26 | Robin's Egg | 19.00 | TP-58 | Brick Red    | 19.00 |
| TP-30 | Caramel     | 19.00 | TP-60 | Lemon        | 19.00 |
| TP-32 | Fudge Brown | 19.00 | TP-62 | Maize        | 19.00 |
| TP-40 | Mint Green  | 19.00 | TP-64 | Carrot       | 19.00 |
| TP-41 | Frog Green  | 19.00 | TP-65 | Pumpkin      | 19.00 |

## Amaco Low Fire Gloss Glazes

| Code  | Description       | Pint  | Code   | Description      | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------|
| LG-1  | True Black        | 20.15 | LG-45  | Emerald Green    | 20.15 |
| LG-2  | Black Lustre      | 20.15 | LG-46  | Leaf Green       | 20.15 |
| LG-10 | Clear Transparent | 18.00 | LG-48  | Chrome Green     | 20.15 |
| LG-11 | Opaque White      | 20.15 | LG-50  | Maroon           | 27.50 |
| LG-14 | Gray              | 20.15 | LG-51  | Lilac            | 27.50 |
| LG-20 | Medium Blue       | 20.15 | LG-52  | Petal Pink       | 20.15 |
| LG-21 | Dark Blue         | 27.50 | LG-54  | Mulberry Red     | 27.50 |
| LG-23 | Robin's Egg       | 20.15 | LG-55  | Purple           | 27.50 |
| LG-24 | Light Blue        | 20.15 | LG-57  | Intense Red      | 27.50 |
| LG-25 | Turquoise Green   | 20.15 | LG-58  | Brilliant Red    | 27.50 |
| LG-26 | Turquoise         | 20.15 | LG-60  | Dark Yellow      | 20.15 |
| LG-27 | Turquoise Crackle | 20.15 | LG-61  | Canary Yellow    | 20.15 |
| LG-30 | Chocolate Brown   | 20.15 | LG-62  | Light Yellow     | 20.15 |
| LG-32 | Metallic Brown    | 20.15 | LG-63  | Brilliant Yellow | 20.15 |
| LG-34 | Red Brown         | 27.50 | LG-65  | Amber            | 27.50 |
| LG-36 | Freckled Brown    | 27.50 | LG-67  | Fire Orange      | 27.50 |
| LG-40 | Dark Green        | 20.15 | LG-68  | Vivid Orange     | 27.50 |
| LG-42 | Light Green       | 20.15 | LG-760 | Pale Yellow      | 20.15 |
| LG-44 | Olive Green       | 20.15 | LG-59  | Hot Red          | 27.50 |

Fires to cone 05.

Always slow fire lead free glazes for best results. These glazes flow slightly during firing to a high gloss finish, correcting most application imperfections.

## Amaco Texture Alligator Glazes

Fires to cone 05. Allows for many variations in texture which occur in firing. Apply to mature Cone 04 bisque, glaze fire to at slow speed.

| Code   | Description    | Pint    |
|--------|----------------|---------|
| LT-3   | Old Pewter     | \$30.00 |
| LT-12  | Speckled Green | \$22.00 |
| LT-16  | Green Stone    | \$22.00 |
| LT-22  | Tahitian Blue  | \$22.00 |
| LT-48  | Moss Agate     | \$30.00 |
| LT-132 | Jewel Brown    | \$22.00 |
| LT-161 | Tiger Eye      | \$30.00 |
| LT-166 | Mottled Orange | \$30.00 |

# Low Fire Glazes

## Leslie's Lava & Crackle

Fire to cone 06-05. Apply to bisque or raku. Applied thickly, it aggressively forms a cracked surface upon firing. Can be stained with oxides or glaze stains to achieve various colors.  
Not food-safe.

| Code       | Description   | Pint    |
|------------|---------------|---------|
| <b>500</b> | Clear Crackle | \$12.00 |
| <b>502</b> | Blue Crackle  | \$13.00 |
| <b>600</b> | White Lava    | \$16.00 |
| <b>606</b> | Black Lava    | \$19.00 |

## Amaco Opalescent Glazes

Fires to cone 06. Best over red clay or colored underglazes. High gloss finish when fired. Best results are achieved with three or four applications of glaze. On textured ware, the glaze flows thin on relief and thick in incised areas, giving an added dimension on the surface.

| Code        | Description       | Pint    |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>AO2</b>  | Black Tulip       | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO10</b> | Transparent Pearl | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO11</b> | White Clover      | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO12</b> | Tawny             | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO20</b> | Bluebell          | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO21</b> | Aquamarine        | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO23</b> | Sapphire Blue     | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO26</b> | Turquoise         | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO30</b> | Autumn Leaf       | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO42</b> | Moss Green        | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO52</b> | Fuchsia           | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO54</b> | Dusty Rose        | \$22.00 |
| <b>AO57</b> | Mottled Burgundy  | \$22.00 |

## Amaco LG Low Fire Gloss

Glazes fire to a smooth, glossy finish at a witness Cone 05. Always slow fire lead free glazes for best results. AMACO® Gloss Glazes flow slightly during firing to a high gloss finish, while correcting most application imperfections. Great for enhancing texture!

| Code          | Description       | Pint    | Gallon |
|---------------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| <b>LG-1</b>   | True Black        | \$22.00 | 100.00 |
| <b>LG-2</b>   | Black Lustre      | \$22.00 | 77.00  |
| <b>LG-10</b>  | Clear Transparent | \$20.00 | 72.00  |
| <b>LG-11</b>  | Opaque White      | \$22.00 | 85.00  |
| <b>LG-14</b>  | Gray              | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-20</b>  | Medium Blue       | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-21</b>  | Dark Blue         | \$30.00 | 125.00 |
| <b>LG-23</b>  | Robin's Egg       | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-24</b>  | Light Blue        | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-25</b>  | Turquoise Green   | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-26</b>  | Turquoise         | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-27</b>  | Turquoise Crackle | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-30</b>  | Chocolate Brown   | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-32</b>  | Metallic Brown    | \$22.00 | 100.00 |
| <b>LG-34</b>  | Red Brown         | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-36</b>  | Freckled Brown    | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-40</b>  | Dark Green        | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-42</b>  | Light Green       | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-44</b>  | Olive Green       | \$22.00 | 100.00 |
| <b>LG-45</b>  | Emerald Green     | \$22.00 | 77.00  |
| <b>LG-46</b>  | Leaf Green        | \$22.00 | 79.00  |
| <b>LG-48</b>  | Chrome Green      | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-50</b>  | Maroon            | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-51</b>  | Lilac             | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-52</b>  | Petal Pink        | \$22.00 | 113.00 |
| <b>LG-54</b>  | Mulberry Red      | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-55</b>  | Purple            | \$30.00 | 125.00 |
| <b>LG-57</b>  | Intense Red       | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-58</b>  | Brilliant Red     | \$30.00 | 125.00 |
| <b>LG-59</b>  | Hot Red           | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-60</b>  | Dark Yellow       | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-61</b>  | Canary Yellow     | \$22.00 | 100.00 |
| <b>LG-62</b>  | Light Yellow      | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-63</b>  | Brilliant Yellow  | \$22.00 |        |
| <b>LG-65</b>  | Amber             | \$30.00 | 125.00 |
| <b>LG-67</b>  | Fire Orange       | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-68</b>  | Vivid Orange      | \$30.00 |        |
| <b>LG-760</b> | Pale Yellow       | \$22.00 |        |

# Low Fire Glazes

## Leslie's N-Series Glaze

Fires to cone 06-05. Leslie's "N" series is a complete line of leadless low-fire glazes that have been used by schools, institutions, manufacturers, and fine artists for many years with exceptional results. Food-safe.

| CODE | NAME                 | PINT    |
|------|----------------------|---------|
| N-1  | Clear Transparent    | \$10.00 |
| N-2  | Periwinkle Blue      | \$14.00 |
| N-3  | Transparent Brown    | \$13.00 |
| N-4  | Deep Cobalt Blue     | \$16.00 |
| N-5  | Leaf Grn Transparent | \$14.00 |
| N-6  | Phalo Green          | \$15.00 |
| N-7  | Turquoise            | \$13.00 |
| N-8  | Mahogany Brown       | \$15.00 |
| N-9  | Slate Grey           | \$14.00 |
| N-10 | Bottle Green         | \$14.00 |
| N-11 | Deep Evergreen       | \$16.00 |
| N-12 | Santé Fe Red Brown   | \$15.00 |
| N-13 | Caramel              | \$14.00 |
| N-14 | Tree Frog Green      | \$16.00 |
| N-30 | White Semi Opaque    | \$11.00 |
| N-31 | Lt Blue Semi Opaque  | \$14.00 |
| N-32 | Opaque Brown         | \$14.00 |
| N-33 | Bright Green         | \$18.00 |
| N-34 | Deep Green Opaque    | \$14.00 |
| N-36 | Pink                 | \$15.00 |

| CODE | NAME           | PINT    |
|------|----------------|---------|
| N-37 | Maroon Red     | \$18.00 |
| N-38 | Dark Blue      | \$18.00 |
| N-39 | Yellow Opaque  | \$16.00 |
| N-40 | Light Beige    | \$14.00 |
| N-41 | Black          | \$13.00 |
| N-42 | Pumpkin Orange | \$17.00 |
| N-43 | Deep Purple    | \$18.00 |
| N-44 | Grey           | \$13.00 |
| N-45 | Lavender       | \$15.00 |
| N-46 | Deep Turquoise | \$14.00 |
| N-47 | Pine Green     | \$16.00 |
| N-48 | Medium Blue    | \$15.00 |
| N-50 | Red            | \$24.00 |
| N-51 | Persimmon Red  | \$18.00 |
| N-52 | Orange         | \$18.00 |
| N-53 | Chartreuse     | \$16.00 |
| N-54 | Canary Yellow  | \$18.00 |
| N-60 | Valentine Red  | \$17.00 |

## Duncan (Mayco) Clear Glazes

Email for availability.

Fires to cone 06. Soft, muted sheen. Very little movement during firing, suitable for creative design work and controlled glazing techniques. Nontoxic, overglaze compatible and food safe.

| Code  | Description              | 4oz. | Pint | Gal.  |
|-------|--------------------------|------|------|-------|
| DPBB  | Pure Brilliance Brushing | 2.85 | 8.80 | 32.15 |
| DPBDG | Pure Brilliance Dipping  | n/a  | n/a  | 32.15 |



# Low Fire Laguna Glazes

## Laguna Lead Free Low Fire

Fires to cone 06.

This series of glazes is recommended for schools and other users desiring Cone 06 glazes that do not contain lead. Safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired.

| Code   | Description               | Pint  |        |                        |       |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|--------|------------------------|-------|
| EM1002 | Alabaster White           | 18.00 | EM1105 | Pink Blush             | 18.00 |
| EM1004 | Golden Aspen              | 18.00 | EM1106 | Cloud Pink             | 18.00 |
| EM1007 | Black Patent Discontinued | 18.00 | EM1107 | Sienna                 | 18.00 |
| EM1009 | Spring Grn Discontinued   | 18.00 | EM1108 | Maroon                 | 18.00 |
| EM1010 | Elfin Green               | 18.00 | EM1109 | Violet                 | 18.00 |
| EM1011 | Frog's Pond Blue          | 18.00 | EM1111 | Ginger Snap            | 18.00 |
| EM1013 | Fairy Blue                | 18.00 | EM1112 | Honey                  | 18.00 |
| EM1014 | Dutch Blue                | 18.00 | EM1113 | Marigold               | 18.00 |
| EM1015 | Fudge Brown               | 18.00 | EM1115 | Jade Green             | 18.00 |
| EM1019 | Nude                      | 18.00 | EM1116 | Blue Teal              | 18.00 |
| EM1021 | Sunburst                  | 18.00 | EM1117 | Wedgewood              | 18.00 |
| EM1022 | Azure Green               | 18.00 | EM1118 | Silver Blue            | 18.00 |
| EM1023 | Danish Blue               | 18.00 | EM1119 | Turquoise              | 18.00 |
| EM1024 | Maple Sugar               | 18.00 | EM1130 | Clear LeadFree Discon- | 18.00 |
| EM1027 | Apple Green               | 18.00 | EM1131 | Black Gloss            | 18.00 |
| EM1033 | Kitchen Yellow            | 18.00 | EM1132 | Hunter Green           | 18.00 |
| EM1050 | Clear                     | 18.00 | EM1133 | Navy Blue              | 18.00 |
| EM1053 | Clear Matte               | 18.00 | EM1134 | Sage                   | 18.00 |
| EM1100 | Eggshell                  | 18.00 | EM1135 | Charcoal               | 18.00 |
| EM1101 | Laguna Vanilla            | 18.00 | EM1136 | Edgewater              | 18.00 |
| EM1102 | Taupe                     | 18.00 | EM1137 | Cheddar Satin          | 18.00 |
| EM1103 | Peach Blush               | 18.00 | EM1138 | Cobalt Satin           | 18.00 |
| EM1104 | Creamy Peach              | 18.00 | EM1139 | Maroon Satin           | 18.00 |

|        |                           |       |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|
| EM1140 | Black Satin               | 18.00 |
| EM1141 | Teal Satin                | 18.00 |
| EM1142 | White Satin               | 18.00 |
| EM1143 | Marigold Satin Discontin- | 18.00 |
| EM1145 | Aqua                      | 18.00 |
| EM1146 | Cool White                | 18.00 |
| EM1147 | Purple                    | 18.00 |
| EM1148 | Silver Gray               | 18.00 |
| EM1149 | Peacock                   | 18.00 |
| EM1150 | Tile Blue                 | 18.00 |
| EM1151 | Teal Blue                 | 18.00 |
| EM1152 | River Rock                | 18.00 |
| EM1153 | Medium Gray Discontin-    | 18.00 |
| EM1154 | Morning Green             | 18.00 |
| EM1155 | Sherwood                  | 18.00 |
| EM1156 | French Lavender           | 18.00 |
| EM1157 | Colorado                  | 18.00 |
| EM1158 | Sequoia                   | 18.00 |
| EM1159 | Rootbeer                  | 18.00 |
| EM1160 | Derby Brown               | 18.00 |
| EM1161 | Blue Gray                 | 18.00 |
| EM1162 | Grape                     | 18.00 |



# Mid Fire Amaco Glazes

## Amaco Potter's Choice

Fires to cone 5-6. Designed with the potter in mind! These glazes add fluid colors and effects to smooth or textured ware, with best results at Cone 5/6. See PC Layering charts to see more options.

| Code | Description         | Pint  | Gallon |
|------|---------------------|-------|--------|
| PC1  | Saturation Metallic | 34.00 | 131.00 |
| PC2  | Saturation Gold     | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC4  | Palladium           | 22.00 | 89.00  |
| PC9  | Vintage Gold        | 22.00 | n/a    |
| PC10 | June Bug            | 34.00 | n/a    |
| PC11 | Blue Spark          | 34.00 | n/a    |
| PC12 | Blue Midnight       | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC15 | Satin Oribe         | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC16 | Purple Crystal      | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC17 | Honey Flux          | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC20 | Blue Rutile         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC21 | Arctic Blue         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC22 | Blue Stone          | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC23 | Indigo Float        | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC24 | Sapphire Float      | 22.00 | 89.00  |
| PC25 | Textured Turquoise  | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC26 | Blue Lagoon         | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC27 | Tourmaline          | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC28 | Frosted Turquoise   | 22.00 | n/a    |
| PC29 | Deep Olive Speckle  | 22.00 | 89.00  |
| PC30 | Temmoku             | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC31 | Oatmeal             | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC32 | Albany Slip Brown   | 22.00 | 108.00 |
| PC33 | Iron Lustre         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC34 | Light Sepia         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC35 | Oil Spot            | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC36 | Ironstone           | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC37 | Smoked Sienna       | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC38 | Iron Yellow         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC39 | Umber Float         | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC40 | True Celadon        | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC41 | Vert Lustre         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC42 | Seaweed             | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC43 | Toasted Sage        | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC44 | Sage                | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC45 | Dark Green          | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC46 | Lustrous Jade       | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC47 | Emerald Falls       | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC48 | Art Deco Green      | 22.00 | 108.00 |
| PC49 | Frosted Melon       | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC50 | Shino               | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC52 | Deep Sienna Speckle | 22.00 | 89.00  |
| PC53 | Ancient Jasper      | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC55 | Chun Plum           | 22.00 | 108.00 |
| PC56 | Ancient Copper      | 22.00 | n/a    |
| PC57 | Smokey Merlot       | 22.00 | 108.00 |
| PC58 | Tuscany             | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC59 | Deep Firebrick      | 22.00 | 89.00  |
| PC60 | Salt Buff           | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC61 | Textured Amber      | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC62 | Textur. Amber Brown | 20.00 | n/a    |
| PC63 | Cosmic Tea Dust     | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC64 | Adventurine         | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC65 | Black Aventurine    | 22.00 | n/a    |
| PC66 | Cosmic Oilspot      | 22.00 | n/a    |
| PC67 | River Rock          | 20.00 | 89.00  |
| PC70 | Copper Red          | 22.00 | n/a    |
| PC71 | Flambe              | 22.00 | n/a    |

## Amaco Celadon

Fires to cone 5-6. Like the ancient glazes they are modeled after, these are glossy, transparent, and pool beautifully to add vivid accents to textured surfaces. 100% mixable!

| Code | Description        | Pint  | Gallon |
|------|--------------------|-------|--------|
| C1   | Obsidian Celadon   | 19.00 | 89.00  |
| C3   | Smoke Celadon      | 19.00 | 89.00  |
| C5   | Charcoal Celadon   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C10  | Snow Celadon       | 19.00 | 89.00  |
| C19  | Glacier Celadon    | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C20  | Cobalt Celadon     | 19.00 | 89.00  |
| C21  | Sky Celadon        | 19.00 | 89.00  |
| C22  | Fog Celadon        | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C23  | Ice Celadon        | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C25  | Downpour Celadon   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C27  | Storm Celadon      | 19.00 | 89.00  |
| C29  | Deep Sea Celadon   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C32  | Ochre Celadon      | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C36  | Iron Celadon       | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C40  | Aqua Celadon       | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C41  | Pear Celadon       | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C43  | Wasabi Celadon     | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C47  | Jade Celadon       | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C49  | Rainforest Celadon | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C50  | Cherry Blossom Cel | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C53  | Weeping Plum       | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C54  | Snapdragon Celad   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C55  | Poppy Celadon      | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C56  | Lavender Celadon   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C57  | Mulberry Celadon   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C60  | Marigold Celadon   | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C65  | Tangelo Celadon    | 19.00 | n/a    |
| C11  | Mixing Clear       | 19.00 | 89.00  |

## Amaco HF Series

Fires to cone 5-6. This glaze series combines favorites from the legacy Sahara and Celebration glaze lines. They produce interesting effects in oxidation and reduction and should be brush-applied to cone 04 bisque ware for the best results. Dinnerware safe.

| Code   | Description     | Pint  | Gallon |
|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|
| HF-1   | Black           | 19.00 | n/a    |
| HF-9   | Zinc-Free Clear | 19.00 | 80.00  |
| HF-10  | Clear           | 19.00 | 80.00  |
| HF-11  | White           | 19.00 | 80.00  |
| HF-12  | Clear Satin     | 19.00 | 80.00  |
| HF-26  | Turquoise       | 19.00 | n/a    |
| HF-55  | Coral Gloss     | 34.00 | n/a    |
| HF-56  | Red Gloss       | 34.00 | n/a    |
| HF-125 | Turquoise       | 21.00 | n/a    |
| HF-127 | China Blue      | 31.00 | n/a    |
| HF-129 | Baby Blue       | 21.00 | n/a    |
| HF-142 | Chartreuse      | 31.00 | n/a    |
| HF-161 | Bright Yellow   | 31.00 | n/a    |
| HF-165 | Scarlet Red     | 34.00 | n/a    |
| HF-166 | Orangerie       | 34.00 | n/a    |
| HF-167 | Clementine      | 34.00 | n/a    |
| HF-170 | Lilac           | 34.00 | n/a    |
| HF-171 | Amethyst        | 34.00 | n/a    |

# Mid Fire Glazes

## Leslie's Niji Glazes

Fire to cone 5-6 (Except LX1101 Clear)  
The definition of Niji is "rainbow" in Japanese. These mid-fire glazes are color stable and very predictable. Can be intermixed to achieve various color shades. Complementary colors can be mixed to expand on the color palette. Lead Free, Dinnerware Safe.

| CODE | NAME                 | PINT    |
|------|----------------------|---------|
| 1079 | Niji Storm Grey      | \$12.00 |
| 1080 | Niji Old Red         | \$23.00 |
| 1081 | Niji Black           | \$14.00 |
| 1082 | Niji Blue            | \$13.00 |
| 1083 | Niji Green           | \$16.00 |
| 1084 | Niji Orange          | \$22.00 |
| 1085 | Niji Purple          | \$17.00 |
| 1086 | Niji New Red         | \$14.00 |
| 1087 | Niji White           | \$12.00 |
| 1088 | Niji Yellow          | \$13.00 |
| 1089 | Niji Porky Pink      | \$12.00 |
| 1090 | Niji Paradise Purple | \$20.00 |
| 1091 | Niji Twilight Blue   | \$13.00 |
| 1092 | Niji Morning Glory   | \$15.00 |
| 1093 | Niji Celadon         | \$13.00 |
| 1094 | Lime Twist Green     | \$15.00 |
| 1100 | Niji Clear Cone 5/6  | \$8.00  |

## Amaco Mid Fire Shino

Fires to cone 5. Influenced by tea ceremony bowls, Shino glazes give a traditional high-iron look to any mid fire clay body. Beautiful on textured or smooth pieces, blendable and can be layered with PC line of glazes for different effects. Food safe.

| Code | Description    | Pint  |
|------|----------------|-------|
| SH11 | Chai Gloss     | 19.00 |
| SH12 | Chai Matte     | 19.00 |
| SH21 | Acai Gloss     | 19.00 |
| SH22 | Acai Matte     | 19.00 |
| SH31 | Cacao Gloss    | 19.00 |
| SH32 | Cacao Matte    | 19.00 |
| SH41 | Oolong Gloss   | 19.00 |
| SH42 | Oolong Matte   | 19.00 |
| SH45 | Matcha Gloss   | 19.00 |
| SH46 | Matcha Matte   | 19.00 |
| SH51 | Hibiscus Gloss | 19.00 |
| SM52 | Hibisc. Yellow | 19.00 |

## Amaco Potter's Choice Flux

| Code  | Description  | Pint  |
|-------|--------------|-------|
| PC3   | Midnight Run | 20.00 |
| PCF18 | Honeydew     | 20.00 |
| PCF19 | Cirrus Flow  | 20.00 |
| PCF54 | Flux Blossom | 20.00 |
| PCF74 | River Birch  | 20.00 |
| PCF75 | Moss Mist    | 20.00 |

## Amaco Mid Fire Satin Matte

Fires to cone 5-6. Satin Mattes break slightly over edges and texture and have a soft satin feel. Formulated to be 100% mixable (except for Orange & Red, which have a different base.) Use Clear Satin to lighten color tones, Satin Black to create shades, and Satin White to create tints. Food safe.

| Code | Description            | Pint  |
|------|------------------------|-------|
| SM1  | Satin Matte Black      | 19.00 |
| SM10 | Satin Matte Clear      | 19.00 |
| SM11 | Satin Matte White      | 19.00 |
| SM20 | Satin Matte Light Blue | 19.00 |
| SM21 | Satin Matte Dark Blue  | 19.00 |
| SM27 | Satin Matte Teal       | 19.00 |
| SM29 | Satin Matte Blue Green | 19.00 |
| SM42 | Satin Matte Mint       | 19.00 |
| SM44 | Satin Matte Chartreuse | 19.00 |
| SM51 | Satin Matte Red        | 19.00 |
| SM63 | Satin Matte Yellow     | 19.00 |
| SM68 | Satin Matte Orange     | 19.00 |

## Leslie's Koke & Kinu

Fires to cone 5-6. Koke (koh-kay) series was named to mirror the mossy surface on rocks found in Japanese gardens. They fire to a delicate mottled surface and work well on high relief. Kinu series satin matte glazes are a soft non-reflective surface, which break nicely over texture.

| CODE | NAME                  | PINT    |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1102 | Koke Blue             | \$12.00 |
| 1103 | Koke Yellow           | \$14.14 |
| 1104 | Koke Green            | \$11.00 |
| 1105 | Koke White            | \$13.00 |
| 1106 | Koke Black            | \$13.00 |
| 1107 | Koke Emerald          | \$12.00 |
| 1108 | Spanish Brown         | \$11.00 |
| 1202 | Acid Washed Blue      | \$13.00 |
| 1203 | Bue Green Algae       | \$12.00 |
| 1204 | Antique Celadon       | \$11.00 |
| 1205 | Antique Aquamarine    | \$12.00 |
| 1206 | Blue Smoke            | \$11.00 |
| 1207 | Sea Break             | \$12.00 |
| 1208 | Lunar Grey            | \$11.00 |
| 1209 | Desert Night          | \$11.00 |
| 1210 | Burnt Caramel         | \$12.00 |
| 1211 | Mustard Fog           | \$11.00 |
| 1212 | Lemon Crush           | \$13.00 |
| 1213 | Orange Ice            | \$15.00 |
| 1214 | Tangerine Dream       | \$14.00 |
| 1215 | Koke Blush            | \$13.00 |
| 1216 | Raspberry Ice         | \$16.00 |
| 1110 | Kinu White            | \$13.00 |
| 1111 | Kinu Slate Black      | \$15.00 |
| 1112 | Kinu Sierra Granite   | \$13.00 |
| 1113 | Kinu Serpentine Green | \$14.00 |
| 1114 | Kinu Turquoise        | \$14.00 |
| 1115 | Kinu Red              | \$20.00 |

# Mid Fire Glazes

## Laguna Dry Lake Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Inspired by dry lake beds, this glaze works well with most clay bodies & is formulated to adhere without flaking. Apply to greenware or bisque. Brush on generously. Suited for sculptural work and decorative touches to the outside of functional pieces.

| Code  | Description   | Pint  |
|-------|---------------|-------|
| DL100 | Fossil White  | 24.00 |
| DL101 | Teton Teal    | 24.00 |
| DL102 | Meta Blue     | 24.00 |
| DL104 | Glacier Ice   | 24.00 |
| DL105 | Black Ore     | 24.00 |
| DL108 | Lava Lakes    | 24.00 |
| DL109 | Hoodoo Orange | 24.00 |
| DL110 | Sulfer Vent   | 24.00 |
| DL111 | Open Meadow   | 24.00 |



## Laguna Crackle Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Select stock colors or blend your own stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-130. Lead free & non toxic, but not dinnerware safe.

| Code  | Color            | Pint  |
|-------|------------------|-------|
| WC130 | Fractal Cream    | 21.00 |
| WC131 | Tang Lime        | 21.00 |
| WC132 | Analin Green     | 21.00 |
| WC133 | Apache Green     | 21.00 |
| WC134 | Emerald Isle     | 21.00 |
| WC135 | Lacy Mauve       | 21.00 |
| WC136 | Catalina Crackle | 21.00 |
| WC137 | Skye Crackle     | 21.00 |
| WC138 | Twilight Blue    | 21.00 |
| WC139 | Ocean Teal       | 21.00 |
| WC140 | Forest Jade      | 21.00 |
| WC141 | Desert Skye      | 21.00 |

## Laguna Mystic Glazes

Fires to cone 5. These radical glazes redefine "break-up". Mottled colors create an exciting effect on functional or art ware. Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-103.

| Code  | Color             | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| WC100 | Celadon Froth     | 18.00 |
| WC101 | Brilliant Sunburn | 18.00 |
| WC102 | Pink Ice          | 18.00 |
| WC103 | Translucent Cream | 18.00 |
| WC104 | Caramel Steam     | 18.00 |
| WC105 | Atlantis Aqua     | 18.00 |
| WC106 | Layered Fern      | 18.00 |
| WC107 | Antique Jade      | 18.00 |
| WC108 | Power Turquoise   | 18.00 |
| WC109 | Stormy Blue Gray  | 18.00 |
| WC110 | Turbulent Indigo  | 18.00 |
| WC111 | Spotted Blue      | 18.00 |
| WC112 | Chocolate Mesa    | 18.00 |
| WC113 | Mojave Dusk       | 18.00 |
| WC114 | Mint Irish Cream  | 18.00 |

## Laguna Crystal Blossom

Fires to cone 5. These crystals are wonderfully three-dimensional. By using these glazes at the recommended firing schedule, you'll be amazed at the results! Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-160. Lead free and certified nontoxic.

| Code  | Description       | Pint  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| WC160 | Lavender Filigree | 22.00 |
| WC161 | Light Crystal Tea | 22.00 |
| WC162 | Blue Snowflakes   | 22.00 |
| WC163 | Butter Drop       | 22.00 |
| WC164 | Mint Coffee       | 22.00 |
| WC165 | Translucent Mint  | 22.00 |
| WC166 | Crystal Forest    | 22.00 |
| WC167 | Plum Blossom Grn  | 22.00 |

## Spectrum Floating Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. Single glaze breaks into different color combinations.

| CODE  | NAME                       | PINT    |
|-------|----------------------------|---------|
| S1431 | Pearl White Floating       | \$15.00 |
| S1432 | Curry Floating             | \$15.00 |
| S1433 | Twilight Floating          | \$15.00 |
| S1434 | Autumn Purple Floating     | \$18.00 |
| S1435 | Sangria Floating           | \$18.00 |
| S1436 | Kimchi Floating            | \$18.00 |
| S1437 | Floating Celadon           | \$15.00 |
| S1438 | Cactus Floating            | \$15.00 |
| S1439 | Nori Green Floating        | \$15.00 |
| S1440 | Floating Blue              | \$15.00 |
| S1441 | Scandinavian Blue Floating | \$15.00 |
| S1442 | Clacier Floating Glaze     | \$15.00 |

## Leslie's Clear & Matte

| Code | Description          | Pint    |
|------|----------------------|---------|
| RSKT | Rusty Skillet        | \$13.00 |
| 1100 | Niji Clear Gloss     | \$8.00  |
| 1150 | Clear Satin Cone 5/6 | \$10.00 |
| 1101 | LX Clear Cone 5-10   | \$8.00  |
| M1   | Gun Metal Matte      | \$18.00 |
| M2   | Gun Metal Gloss      | \$17.00 |
| M3   | Crystalline Green    | \$15.00 |
| N1   | Clear                | \$10.00 |
| 601  | Kaleidescope         | \$10.00 |
| SH46 | Matcha Matte         | 17.00   |
| SH51 | Hibiscus Gloss       | 17.00   |
| SM52 | Hibisc. Yellow       | 17.00   |



# Mid Fire Glazes

## Georgie's Glazes

| Code   | Color                | Pint    |
|--------|----------------------|---------|
| GGLW02 | Blue Jeans           | \$20.00 |
| GGLW03 | Avocado Ice          | \$20.00 |
| GGLW04 | Peanut Ash           | \$20.00 |
| GGLW06 | Liquid Luster Bronze | \$20.00 |
| GGLW08 | Copper Patina        | \$26.00 |
| GGLW10 | Midnight Blue        | \$26.00 |
| GGLW12 | Eggshell Wash        | \$20.00 |
| GGLW13 | Sage Green           | \$20.00 |
| GGLW15 | Jujube White         | \$20.00 |
| GGLW16 | Faux Ash Teal        | \$20.00 |
| GGLW17 | Turquoise Lagoon     | \$26.00 |
| GGLW19 | Moss Thicket         | \$20.00 |
| GGLW21 | Raw Honey            | \$20.00 |
| GGLW22 | Rusty Nails          | \$20.00 |
| GGLW23 | White Froth          | \$29.00 |
| GGLW25 | Aqua Gemstone        | \$20.00 |
| GGLW26 | Mustard Wood Ash     | \$20.00 |
| GGLW27 | Emerald Wood Ash     | \$20.00 |
| GGLW28 | Sapphire Wood Ash    | \$20.00 |
| GGLW30 | Cinnamon             | \$20.00 |
| GGLW31 | Dry Rust             | \$20.00 |
| GGLW32 | Latte                | \$26.00 |
| GGLW34 | Ohata Red            | \$20.00 |
| GGLW36 | Nw Woods Green       | \$20.00 |
| GGLW37 | Pure White Matte     | \$20.00 |
| GGLW39 | Vanilla Cream Matte  | \$20.00 |
| GGLW40 | Golden Raspberry     | \$20.00 |
| GGLW41 | Cool Lime            | \$20.00 |
| GGLW42 | Blueberry Matte      | \$20.00 |
| GGLW43 | Bright Blue          | \$20.00 |
| GGLW45 | Plum Black           | \$20.00 |
| GGLW46 | Northern Lights      | \$20.00 |
| GGLW47 | Kalamata Blk Matte   | \$20.00 |
| GGLW48 | Cicada Crackle       | \$26.00 |
| GGLW49 | Peking Blue Crackle  | \$26.00 |
| GGLW50 | DragonsScale Crackle | \$26.00 |
| GGLW51 | Wu Blue Crackle      | \$26.00 |
| GGLW53 | Yang Tze Crackle     | \$26.00 |
| GGLW54 | Paprika Matte        | \$29.00 |
| GGLW55 | Tumeric Matte        | \$26.00 |

| Code   | Color               | Pint    |
|--------|---------------------|---------|
| GGLW56 | Chartreuse Matte    | \$20.00 |
| GGLW57 | Dusty Blue          | \$20.00 |
| GPG601 | Perfect White       | \$26.00 |
| GPG602 | Incredible Black    | \$20.00 |
| GPG607 | Nassau Blue         | \$20.00 |
| GPG608 | Cobalt Blue         | \$20.00 |
| GPG611 | Grape               | \$20.00 |
| GPG614 | Grass Green         | \$20.00 |
| GPG615 | Celedon Green       | \$20.00 |
| GPG616 | Buckwheat           | \$20.00 |
| GPG617 | Fiesta Yellow       | \$20.00 |
| GPG618 | Terrazzo            | \$20.00 |
| GPG621 | Wonder Red          | \$26.00 |
| GPG622 | Flame Orange        | \$26.00 |
| GPG624 | Ripe Apple Red      | \$26.00 |
| GPG626 | Golden Yarrow       | \$20.00 |
| GPG628 | Shiny Turquoise     | \$20.00 |
| GPG629 | Super Clear         | \$20.00 |
| GPG630 | Zinc Free Clear     | \$20.00 |
| GPG632 | Blue Ink            | \$20.00 |
| GPG633 | Pacific Blue        | \$20.00 |
| GPG634 | Scotch Pine         | \$20.00 |
| GPG635 | Black Patent        | \$20.00 |
| GPG636 | Aegean Green        | \$20.00 |
| GPG637 | Tutu Pink           | \$20.00 |
| GPG638 | Blue Violet         | \$20.00 |
| GPG639 | Hot Orchid          | \$26.00 |
| GPG640 | Lavender Lupin      | \$20.00 |
| GPG641 | White Cloud         | \$20.00 |
| GPG642 | Blizzard Blue       | \$20.00 |
| GPG647 | Burnt Orange        | \$26.00 |
| GPG648 | Maroon              | \$26.00 |
| GPG649 | Grey                | \$20.00 |
| GPG650 | Brown               | \$20.00 |
| GPG651 | Mottled Brown       | \$20.00 |
| GPG652 | Chartreuse Gloss    | \$20.00 |
| GPG653 | Golden Green        | \$20.00 |
| GPG654 | No More Tears Clear | \$20.00 |
| GS412  | Black Satin         | \$20.00 |

Fires to cone 5-6. These stoneware glazes were developed for use in schools and by artists who want high quality, color selection, glaze fit and value. They have a rich, creamy, touchable texture. Easy to use brushing, pouring or dipping. These colors also produce dramatic effects when combined with GLW Sculptural cone 5-6 glazes.

## Coyote Enduro Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

| Code   | Description     | Pint  |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG180 | Honeydew        | 13.40 |
| MBG181 | Cool Artichoke  | 11.70 |
| MBG182 | Satin Wht Liner | 10.10 |
| MBG183 | Deep Avocado    | 10.90 |
| MBG184 | Cornsilk        | 11.50 |
| MBG185 | Walnut          | 10.70 |
| MBG186 | Gloss Wht Liner | 10.40 |
| MBG187 | Apricot         | 12.80 |
| MBG188 | Sweet Plum      | 13.30 |
| MBG189 | Beechnut        | 11.00 |
| MBG190 | Summer Peach    | 12.00 |
| MBG191 | Blue Cornflower | 12.50 |

## Georgie's Interactive Pigments

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10! A blend of raw oxides designed to help create a lively, active surface. Concentrated and intended to be mixed 50:50 with water for application.

| Code   | Description         | Pint    |
|--------|---------------------|---------|
| GIP202 | Tree Bark 4oz.      | \$10.00 |
| GIP203 | Golden Straw 4oz.   | \$11.00 |
| GIP205 | Autumn Foliage 4oz. | \$10.00 |
| GIP206 | Sand & Surf 4oz.    | \$10.00 |
| GIP207 | Steel Black 4oz.    | \$11.00 |
| GIP208 | Winter Storm 4oz.   | \$11.00 |
| GIP211 | Worm Wood 4oz.      | \$10.00 |
| GIP212 | Indigo 4oz.         | \$11.00 |

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## Archie's Glazes

|        |                 |       |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG026 | Gun Metal Grn   | 28.20 |
| MBG028 | Blue Purple     | 28.20 |
| MBG031 | Red Gold        | 27.40 |
| MBG034 | Archie's Base   | 27.20 |
| MBG055 | Opal            | 23.70 |
| MBG056 | Eggplant        | 28.30 |
| MBG057 | Rhubarb         | 30.80 |
| MBG058 | Ice Blue        | 28.40 |
| MBG240 | Frosted Topaz   | 31.60 |
| MBG241 | Magenta Sky     | 29.80 |
| MBG242 | Papaya          | 32.60 |
| MBG243 | Parakeet Yellow | 30.70 |

The Archie's Series can be challenging to use, but rewards your skill with some of the most beautiful glazes available. They flow and interact with other colors dramatically, creating fantastic finishes unlike anything else possible in an electric kiln. They are also strongly affected by slow-cooling.

## Satin Glazes

|        |                 |       |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG074 | Alabaster Satin | 13.00 |
| MBG075 | Baby Blue Satin | 15.00 |
| MBG076 | Cerulean Satin  | 15.00 |
| MBG077 | Charcoal Satin  | 15.00 |
| MBG078 | Cherry Satin    | 19.80 |
| MBG079 | Coral Satin     | 16.70 |
| MBG080 | Forest Satin    | 15.00 |
| MBG081 | Hazelnut Satin  | 15.00 |
| MBG082 | Lapis Satin     | 15.00 |
| MBG083 | Lemon Crm Satin | 16.10 |
| MBG084 | Orchid Satin    | 21.40 |
| MBG085 | Seafoam Satin   | 15.00 |

Satin glazes have a soft, opaque surface that feels smooth to the touch. Durable, bright, and reliable, they are the perfect series for any functional potter seeking a contrast from more typical gloss glazes. They are not runny, are easy to use, and look great with the Archie's series.

## Gloss Glazes

Coyote Gloss Glazes provide bold, bright, solid colors for your ware. Durable and not runny, these glazes are equally suited to both decorative and practical ware. They combine great with other Coyote glazes, especially the Archie's and Shino series.

## Frank's Celadon Glazes

Frank's Colored Celadons are a beautiful series of translucent glazes. Because they can be seen through, they are perfect for work with fine details or carving, or as an alternative to clear for ware with underglaze. They do not run and look great on their own or combined with other glazes.

|        |                 |       |
|--------|-----------------|-------|
| MBG098 | Dusty Rose      | 16.70 |
| MBG099 | Sedona Sunset   | 16.40 |
| MBG100 | Peach Blush     | 15.40 |
| MBG101 | Stormy Sea      | 15.00 |
| MBG102 | Aqua            | 15.30 |
| MBG103 | Key Lime        | 15.00 |
| MBG104 | Peacock Green   | 15.00 |
| MBG105 | Root Beer       | 15.00 |
| MBG106 | Sunshine Yellow | 15.00 |
| MBG107 | Night Sky       | 15.00 |
| MBG108 | Sapphire        | 15.00 |
| MBG109 | Rainy Day       | 15.00 |

|        |                |       |
|--------|----------------|-------|
| MBG001 | Almost Teal    | 15.00 |
| MBG002 | Black          | 15.00 |
| MBG005 | Chrome Green   | 15.00 |
| MBG006 | Cinnamon Stick | 15.00 |
| MBG007 | Clear          | 13.00 |
| MBG008 | Cobalt Blue    | 15.40 |
| MBG009 | Croc Blue      | 15.30 |
| MBG011 | Eggshell       | 15.00 |
| MBG012 | Fire Opal      | 19.00 |
| MBG013 | Light Blue     | 15.00 |
| MBG015 | Mint           | 15.90 |
| MBG016 | Mottled Blue   | 16.20 |
| MBG017 | Red Orange     | 18.50 |
| MBG019 | Red            | 22.10 |
| MBG020 | Orange         | 16.00 |
| MBG021 | Sunset Pink    | 16.20 |
| MBG023 | White          | 15.00 |
| MBG025 | Yellow Orange  | 15.70 |
| MBG048 | Oatmeal        | 15.00 |
| MBG050 | Buttercup      | 18.80 |
| MBG051 | Pumpkin        | 18.20 |
| MBG053 | Pansy Purple   | 20.20 |
| MBG054 | Violet         | 30.10 |
| MBG071 | Really Red     | 21.90 |
| MBG097 | Sunrise Shino  | 30.10 |

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## Copper & Iron Glazes

| Code          | Color          | Pint  |
|---------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>MBG027</b> | Toshi Brown    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG032</b> | Rust Brown     | 18.90 |
| <b>MBG035</b> | Copper Blue    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG036</b> | Crazed Copper  | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG037</b> | Oasis          | 15.60 |
| <b>MBG040</b> | Saturated Iron | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG120</b> | Bronze Temmoku | 29.60 |
| <b>MBG130</b> | Snowy Plum     | 16.80 |
| <b>MBG131</b> | Oxblood        | 18.00 |

One of our most varied series, the Copper and Iron Glazes provide beautiful, traditional looks for ceramic wares. They each have their own properties, but most are durable enough for functional ware.

## Texas Two-Step Oilspot

|               |             |       |
|---------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>MBG140</b> | Licorice    | 16.10 |
| <b>MBG141</b> | Coffee Bean | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG142</b> | Brick Red   | 29.00 |
| <b>MBG150</b> | Blue Moon   | 17.00 |
| <b>MBG151</b> | Birch       | 15.80 |
| <b>MBG152</b> | Texas Rose  | 23.60 |
| <b>MBG153</b> | Marshmallow | 15.60 |
| <b>MBG154</b> | Sea Mist    | 16.60 |

The Texas Two-Step Oilspots are a specialized series that use pairs of glazes to create unique effects. Anywhere that one of the five overcoats is laid on top of Licorice, Coffee Bean, or Brick Red, a stunning spotted pattern will appear during firing. Thicker applications lead to bigger spots. Try using wax resist after the first layer to create negative space designs.

## Constellation Glazes

The Constellations are the first line of glazes designed to shine in both regular and slow-cooled firings. Thickness, firing temperature,

|               |               |       |
|---------------|---------------|-------|
| <b>MBG170</b> | Autumn Spice  | 25.90 |
| <b>MBG171</b> | Mars Red Iron | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG172</b> | Light Gold    | 27.10 |
| <b>MBG173</b> | Summer Spice  | 22.10 |
| <b>MBG174</b> | Orion         | 26.20 |
| <b>MBG175</b> | Antares       | 32.30 |
| <b>MBG176</b> | Andromeda     | 26.80 |
| <b>MBG177</b> | Aquila        | 26.00 |
| <b>MBG178</b> | Gemini        | 25.60 |
| <b>MBG179</b> | Aries         | 29.00 |

## Mottled Glazes

The Mottled Series are designed to produce beautiful variegated colors with ease. Simple to apply and suitable for all types of ware, these colors are stunning on their own or combined with other glazes. They may appear thick in the jar and should be applied thick.

|               |              |       |
|---------------|--------------|-------|
| <b>MBG004</b> | Cactus Green | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG009</b> | Croc Blue    | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG012</b> | Fire Opal    | 19.00 |
| <b>MBG016</b> | Mottled Blue | 16.20 |
| <b>MBG021</b> | Sunset Pink  | 16.20 |
| <b>MBG038</b> | Pam's Green  | 16.40 |
| <b>MBG066</b> | Jb Brown     | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG070</b> | Pam's Blue   | 17.20 |

## Enduro-Color Glazes

|               |                   |       |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>MBG180</b> | Honeydew          | 15.10 |
| <b>MBG181</b> | Cool Artichoke    | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG182</b> | Satin White Liner | 13.00 |
| <b>MBG183</b> | Deep Avocado      | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG184</b> | Cornsilk          | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG185</b> | Walnut            | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG186</b> | Gloss White Liner | 13.00 |
| <b>MBG187</b> | Apricot           | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG188</b> | Sweet Plum        | 15.30 |
| <b>MBG189</b> | Beechnut          | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG190</b> | Summer Peach      | 15.00 |
| <b>MBG191</b> | Blue Cornflower   | 15.00 |

Enduro-Color Glazes.

Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

- For the illusion of depth
- Excellent on texture
- For both Red and White Clay

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## Fantasy Glazes

Fantasy Glazes can vary dramatically in appearance depending on the clay body used, the thickness of application, and in some cases, the firing. They can be runny, so it's important to test carefully.

|               |                         |              |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| <b>MBG210</b> | <b>Ancient Iron</b>     | <b>20.60</b> |
| <b>MBG211</b> | <b>Azure Dream</b>      | <b>25.50</b> |
| <b>MBG212</b> | <b>Enchanted Sunset</b> | <b>24.50</b> |
| <b>MBG213</b> | <b>Fairy Rose</b>       | <b>27.00</b> |
| <b>MBG214</b> | <b>Sorcerer's Stone</b> | <b>23.70</b> |
| <b>MBG215</b> | <b>Unicorn Horn</b>     | <b>21.20</b> |
| <b>MBG216</b> | <b>Amethyst</b>         | <b>26.50</b> |
| <b>MBG217</b> | <b>Antique Pearl</b>    | <b>21.80</b> |
| <b>MBG218</b> | <b>Dragon's Eye</b>     | <b>24.80</b> |
| <b>MBG219</b> | <b>Firefly Garden</b>   | <b>24.10</b> |
| <b>MBG220</b> | <b>Hydra Scale</b>      | <b>22.60</b> |
| <b>MBG221</b> | <b>Phoenix Egg</b>      | <b>23.20</b> |

## Shino Glazes

Our Shino glazes are gorgeous and most unusual, a rare combination of beauty and reliability. The color is sensitive to thickness, breaking brown where thinner and giving interest to the surface. Very user friendly, the Shinos are easy to apply, are not runny and are at their best over texture; they're also great over other glazes.

|               |                           |              |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>MBG042</b> | <b>Shino</b>              | <b>29.40</b> |
| <b>MBG043</b> | <b>Blue Shino</b>         | <b>29.30</b> |
| <b>MBG044</b> | <b>Green Shino</b>        | <b>27.50</b> |
| <b>MBG045</b> | <b>Light Shino</b>        | <b>26.20</b> |
| <b>MBG067</b> | <b>Light Blue Shino</b>   | <b>26.50</b> |
| <b>MBG068</b> | <b>Light Grn Shino</b>    | <b>26.50</b> |
| <b>MBG086</b> | <b>Butterscotch Shino</b> | <b>30.40</b> |
| <b>MBG087</b> | <b>Cedar Shino</b>        | <b>36.70</b> |
| <b>MBG088</b> | <b>Gldnrod Shino</b>      | <b>28.70</b> |
| <b>MBG089</b> | <b>Leopard Shino</b>      | <b>26.70</b> |
| <b>MBG090</b> | <b>Mocha Shino</b>        | <b>28.50</b> |
| <b>MBG092</b> | <b>Plum Shino</b>         | <b>32.30</b> |
| <b>MBG093</b> | <b>Pistachio Shino</b>    | <b>29.50</b> |
| <b>MBG094</b> | <b>Sandstn Shino</b>      | <b>28.60</b> |
| <b>MBG096</b> | <b>Steel Gray Shino</b>   | <b>28.10</b> |
| <b>MBG097</b> | <b>Sunrise Shino</b>      | <b>32.70</b> |

## Vibro-Color Glazes

|               |                          |              |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| <b>MBG200</b> | <b>Mediterranean Sea</b> | <b>16.30</b> |
| <b>MBG201</b> | <b>Passion Red</b>       | <b>18.40</b> |
| <b>MBG202</b> | <b>Periwinkle</b>        | <b>15.40</b> |
| <b>MBG203</b> | <b>Sundrop</b>           | <b>15.30</b> |
| <b>MBG204</b> | <b>Tiger Lily</b>        | <b>16.40</b> |
| <b>MBG205</b> | <b>Turquoise</b>         | <b>15.00</b> |

## Crystalline Slow-Cool Glazes

Crystalline Slow Cool Glazes are a great way to add exciting new details to your work. They are less runny than traditional crystal glazes, removing the need for a drip tray, and can be fired with other, non-crystal glazes. They do still run, so take care with your application!

|               |                        |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>MBG160</b> | <b>Ivory Crystal</b>   | <b>17.80</b> |
| <b>MBG161</b> | <b>Crystal Celadon</b> | <b>17.90</b> |
| <b>MBG162</b> | <b>Crystal Lagoon</b>  | <b>23.10</b> |
| <b>MBG163</b> | <b>Crystal Aurora</b>  | <b>18.20</b> |
| <b>MBG164</b> | <b>Crystal Nebula</b>  | <b>17.80</b> |
| <b>MBG165</b> | <b>Rose Crystal</b>    | <b>17.80</b> |

## Matt and Crawl Glazes

Coyote Matt glazes are a favorite series for sculptors everywhere. They provide a strong color tone and nice variety without a glossy finish. They are very stable and reliable, almost never running or behaving unexpectedly.

|               |                        |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>MBG024</b> | <b>Blue Matt</b>       | <b>15.00</b> |
| <b>MBG029</b> | <b>Creamy Matt</b>     | <b>15.00</b> |
| <b>MBG030</b> | <b>Creamy W/Specks</b> | <b>15.00</b> |
| <b>MBG033</b> | <b>Turquoise Matt</b>  | <b>15.80</b> |
| <b>MBG047</b> | <b>Green Matt</b>      | <b>15.00</b> |
| <b>MBG049</b> | <b>Iron Matt</b>       | <b>15.00</b> |

|               |                        |              |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>MBG062</b> | <b>Blue Crawl</b>      | <b>21.00</b> |
| <b>MBG063</b> | <b>Cactus Crawl</b>    | <b>20.20</b> |
| <b>MBG064</b> | <b>Chocolate Crawl</b> | <b>19.90</b> |
| <b>MBG065</b> | <b>Croc Crawl</b>      | <b>20.40</b> |
| <b>MBG073</b> | <b>White Crawl</b>     | <b>19.50</b> |
| <b>MBG110</b> | <b>Black Crawl</b>     | <b>22.80</b> |

Vibro-Colors are as stable and reliable as Enduro-Color Liner Glazes, but loaded up with colorant for a vibrant pop. They do not run, resist scratching and crazing, and look pretty much the same in all firing cycles.



# Mid Fire Laguna Glazes

## Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. A broad selection of gloss, mottled and matte finishes in warm stoneware colors. may be fired in oxidation or reduction. Lead free and safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired. Gallon sizes and dry glazes available by special order.

| Code | Color              | Price |
|------|--------------------|-------|
| MS3  | Wheat              | 18.00 |
| MS4  | Forest Green       | 18.00 |
| MS5  | Speckled Blue/Grey | 18.00 |
| MS6  | Gloss Black        | 18.00 |
| MS9  | Sandy Matte        | 18.00 |
| MS10 | Tobacco            | 18.00 |
| MS12 | Redwood Matte      | 18.00 |
| MS13 | Lemon Yellow       | 18.00 |
| MS15 | Ochre              | 18.00 |
| MS17 | Golden Green       | 18.00 |
| MS18 | Robin's Egg        | 18.00 |
| MS19 | Cream              | 18.00 |
| MS20 | Royal Blue         | 18.00 |
| MS22 | Green Tweed        | 18.00 |
| MS23 | Dark Turquoise     | 18.00 |
| MS26 | Snow Flake         | 18.00 |
| MS27 | Peacock            | 18.00 |
| MS29 | Clear Bright       | 18.00 |
| MS32 | Chun Red           | 18.00 |
| MS33 | Bamboo Ash Matt    | 18.00 |
| MS34 | Burnt Sienna       | 18.00 |
| MS35 | Sage Matte         | 18.00 |
| MS36 | Blue Frost Matte   | 18.00 |
| MS37 | Turkish Amber      | 18.00 |
| MS38 | Fern Mist          | 18.00 |
| MS39 | Desert Yellow      | 18.00 |
| MS41 | Batik Blue         | 18.00 |
| MS42 | Speckled Moss      | 18.00 |
| MS43 | Amethyst Matte     | 18.00 |
| MS44 | Mottled Spice      | 18.00 |
| MS46 | Agate              | 18.00 |
| MS47 | Castile Blue       | 18.00 |
| MS48 | Rafia              | 18.00 |
| MS49 | Oasis Blue         | 18.00 |
| MS50 | Dutch Sprinkle     | 18.00 |
| MS51 | Pippin Green       | 18.00 |
| MS52 | Cerulean           | 18.00 |
| MS54 | Emeraude           | 18.00 |
| MS55 | Antique Blue       | 18.00 |
| MS56 | Hyacinth           | 18.00 |
| MS57 | Cappuccino         | 18.00 |
| MS58 | Pepperstone        | 18.00 |
| MS59 | Walnut             | 18.00 |
| MS60 | Walnut Spice       | 18.00 |
| MS62 | Oatmeal            | 18.00 |
| MS63 | Colonial White     | 18.00 |
| MS64 | Sunflower          | 18.00 |
| MS65 | Rusty Orange       | 18.00 |
| MS66 | Plum               | 18.00 |
| MS67 | Semi-Clear Matte   | 15.00 |
| MS68 | Almond             | 18.00 |
| MS69 | Almond Spice       | 18.00 |
| MS71 | French Blue        | 18.00 |
| MS72 | French Gray        | 18.00 |
| MS73 | Grape              | 18.00 |

| Code  | Color             | Price |
|-------|-------------------|-------|
| MS74  | Spring Green      | 18.00 |
| MS75  | Chive             | 18.00 |
| MS76  | Sea Foam          | 18.00 |
| MS77  | Jade              | 18.00 |
| MS78  | Forest Green      | 18.00 |
| MS79  | Alfred Blue       | 18.00 |
| MS80  | Dutch Blue        | 18.00 |
| MS81  | Wedgewood Blue    | 18.00 |
| MS82  | Sky Blue          | 18.00 |
| MS83  | Maroon            | 18.00 |
| MS84  | Sunflower         | 18.00 |
| MS85  | Peach Blush Dry   | 18.00 |
| MS86  | Peanut Butter Dry | 18.00 |
| MS89  | Dark Gray Dry     | 18.00 |
| MS90  | Blackberry Wine   | 18.00 |
| MS91  | Carnation Pink    | 18.00 |
| MS93  | Peach             | 18.00 |
| MS94  | Black             | 18.00 |
| MS95  | Peacock           | 18.00 |
| MS96  | Dynasty Red       | 24.00 |
| MS97  | Mandarin Orange   | 24.00 |
| MS98  | Red Satin         | 24.00 |
| MS99  | Orange Satin      | 24.00 |
| MS100 | Infinte Clear     | 15.00 |
| MS220 | Nebula Blue Base  | 21.00 |
| MS221 | Desert Blue       | 21.00 |
| MS222 | Sang De Boeuf     | 21.00 |
| MS223 | Desert Sunset     | 21.00 |
| MS224 | Mint Spice        | 21.00 |
| MS225 | Smokey Gray       | 21.00 |
| MS226 | Fiesta Lime       | 21.00 |
| MS227 | Lime Burst        | 21.00 |
| MS228 | Sea Gold          | 21.00 |
| MS229 | Sea Grass         | 21.00 |
| MS230 | Desert Sand       | 21.00 |
| MS231 | Brown Slate       | 21.00 |
| MS250 | White Pebble Base | 21.00 |
| MS251 | Yellow Ore        | 21.00 |
| MS252 | Canary            | 21.00 |
| MS253 | French Green      | 21.00 |
| MS254 | Sea Foam          | 21.00 |
| MS255 | Aqua Blue         | 21.00 |
| MS256 | Light Mauve       | 21.00 |
| MS257 | Chocolate         | 21.00 |
| MS258 | Antique Turquoise | 21.00 |
| MS259 | Old Copper        | 21.00 |
| MS260 | Charcoal          | 21.00 |
| MS261 | Silk Black        | 21.00 |
| MS262 | Milky Way Blue    | 21.00 |
| MS263 | Olive Leaf        | 21.00 |
| MS264 | Taupe             | 21.00 |
| MS265 | Tangerine Ice     | 21.00 |
| MS266 | Ruby Dust         | 21.00 |
| MS267 | Milky Garnet      | 21.00 |

# Mid Fire Western Glazes

| Code         | Description         | Pint    |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| <b>W4500</b> | CLEAR GLOSS No ZINC | \$12.50 |
| <b>W4501</b> | ROBINS EGG BLUE     | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4502</b> | PEACH GLOSS         | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4503</b> | MUSHROOM ART        | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4504</b> | DOVE GRAY SPECK     | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4505</b> | CORAL SPICE SPECK   | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4506</b> | BUBBLE GUM PINK     | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4507</b> | MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4508</b> | SPANISH MOSS ART    | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4509</b> | BURGUNDY GLOSS      | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4510</b> | BLACK GLOSS         | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4511</b> | LIGHT GREEN GLOSS   | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4512</b> | WHITE GLOSS         | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4513</b> | ORIBE GREEN         | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4514</b> | APRICOT GLOSS       | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4515</b> | ROSE GLOSS          | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4516</b> | CHOCOLATE CHIP      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4517</b> | CINNAMON GLOSS      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4518</b> | OATMEAL SPECK       | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4519</b> | PURPLE GLOSS        | \$22.00 |
| <b>W4520</b> | DOESKIN ART         | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4521</b> | CELADON GLOSS       | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4522</b> | GUNMETAL ART        | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4523</b> | PLUM GLOSS          | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4524</b> | DESERT MIST ART     | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4525</b> | DUSK BLUE GLOSS     | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4526</b> | WHITE MATT          | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4527</b> | BLUESTONE MATT      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4528</b> | MOSS AGATE ART      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4529</b> | NILE BLUE ART       | \$17.50 |



| Code         | Description         | Pint    |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|
| <b>W4530</b> | AUTUMN GREEN ART    | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4531</b> | CORN SILK YELLOW    | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4532</b> | MIST BLUE ART       | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4533</b> | LAVA BROWN MATT     | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4534</b> | BISCAYNE BLUE MATT  | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4536</b> | PEARL GRAY GLOSS    | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4537</b> | MAGICAL MIST ART    | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4538</b> | BLUE JASPER ART     | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4539</b> | COBALT BLUE GLOSS   | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4540</b> | PUMPKIN GLOSS       | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4541</b> | CHERRY RED GLOSS    | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4542</b> | BRIGHT YELLOW GLOSS | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4543</b> | BRIGHT RED MATT     | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4544</b> | PUMPKIN MATT        | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4545</b> | TRANSPARENT MATT    | \$12.50 |
| <b>W4546</b> | BLACK MATT          | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4547</b> | CHARTREUSE GLOSS    | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4548</b> | TURQUOISE PEACOCK   | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4549</b> | DELTA BLUE ART      | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4550</b> | TRANSPARENT GREEN   | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4551</b> | RUSTY ORANGE ART    | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4552</b> | TAHITIAN SUNSET ART | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4553</b> | IRONWOOD ART        | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4554</b> | MYSTICAL JADE ART   | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4555</b> | KELP FOREST ART     | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4556</b> | OHATA RED ART       | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4557</b> | COPPER RED ART      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4558</b> | GREEN RIVERSTONE    | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4559</b> | BLUE RIVERSTONE ART | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4560</b> | FIRE OPAL ART       | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4561</b> | SUNSTONE ART        | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4562</b> | AVENTURINE ART      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4563</b> | EGYPTIAN GOLD ART   | \$20.00 |
| <b>W4564</b> | ICEBERG DRIFT       | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4565</b> | VOLCANIC CRUST      | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4566</b> | ULTRA TURQUOISE     | \$17.50 |
| <b>W4567</b> | LEMONADE            | \$15.25 |
| <b>W4568</b> | ULTRAVIOLET         | \$14.00 |
| <b>W4569</b> | PAPAYA              | \$17.50 |

# Mid Fire Spectrum Glazes

## Spectrum Stoneware Glazes

Opaque gloss high fire cone 5 glazes. A beautiful selection of opaque stoneware glazes with particular emphasis on bright primary colors.

| Code  | Description        | Pint    |
|-------|--------------------|---------|
| S1100 | Transparent        | \$12.00 |
| S1102 | Wedgwood           | \$13.00 |
| S1103 | Dusty Rose         | \$13.50 |
| S1104 | Grass Green        | \$12.50 |
| S1106 | Crimson            | \$13.50 |
| S1107 | Black              | \$12.50 |
| S1108 | Butter Yellow      | \$12.50 |
| S1109 | Coral              | \$12.50 |
| S1110 | Turquoise          | \$12.50 |
| S1111 | Holly Green        | \$13.50 |
| S1112 | Gold               | \$17.50 |
| S1113 | Text. Milk & Honey | \$15.50 |
| S1114 | Gold Rain          | \$17.50 |
| S1115 | Texture Moonscape  | \$15.50 |
| S1116 | Mirror             | \$17.50 |
| S1117 | Texture Chocolate  | \$15.50 |
| S1118 | White              | \$12.50 |
| S1120 | Satin Clear        | \$12.50 |
| S1121 | Satin White        | \$13.50 |
| S1122 | Satin Mottle       | \$15.50 |
| S1123 | Satin Speckle      | \$13.50 |
| S1124 | Satin Wedgwood     | \$13.50 |
| S1126 | Satin Black        | \$13.50 |
| S1127 | Satin Turquoise    | \$13.50 |
| S1129 | Texture Oasis      | \$13.50 |
| S1131 | Charcoal           | \$13.50 |
| S1132 | Purple             | \$17.50 |
| S1134 | Chocolate Brown    | \$12.50 |
| S1135 | Navy Blue          | \$17.50 |
| S1136 | Royal Blue         | \$17.50 |
| S1137 | Teal Blue          | \$13.50 |
| S1138 | Lime Green         | \$13.50 |
| S1140 | Texture Kiwi Fruit | \$15.50 |
| S1141 | Texture Cascade    | \$15.50 |
| S1142 | Texture Wheat      | \$17.50 |
| S1143 | Texture Navy       | \$19.50 |
| S1144 | Texture Mottle     | \$13.50 |
| S1145 | Texture Autumn     | \$13.50 |
| S1146 | Texture Swampy     | \$17.50 |
| S1147 | Delft Blue         | \$19.50 |
| S1148 | Texture Chowder    | \$17.50 |
| S1149 | Oceanic Blue       | \$17.50 |
| S1151 | Fuschia            | \$17.50 |
| S1152 | Texture Chrome     | \$19.50 |
| S1153 | Texture Cobalt     | \$21.50 |
| S1154 | Texture Iron       | \$17.50 |
| S1155 | Pebble Stone       | \$15.50 |
| S1156 | Olive Stone        | \$15.50 |
| S1157 | Texture Honey      | \$17.50 |
| S1158 | Texture Bronze     | \$19.50 |
| S1159 | Green Stone        | \$15.50 |
| S1161 | Texture Topaz      | \$17.50 |
| S1162 | Texture Burgundy   | \$17.50 |
| S1164 | Dark Red           | \$13.50 |
| S1165 | Bright Red         | \$13.50 |
| S1166 | Bright Orange      | \$13.50 |
| S1167 | Bright Green       | \$13.50 |
| S1168 | Bright Purple      | \$13.50 |
| S1169 | Dark Purple        | \$13.50 |
| S1170 | Texture Mulberry   | \$17.50 |
| S1171 | Texture Plum       | \$17.50 |
| S1172 | Texture Leopard    | \$17.50 |

| Code  | Description         | Pint    |
|-------|---------------------|---------|
| S1173 | Run. Hot Chowder    | \$17.50 |
| S1176 | Cinnamon Ripple     | \$15.50 |
| S1177 | Antique Mottle      | \$15.50 |
| S1180 | Lagoon              | \$15.50 |
| S1181 | Texture Cloud Burst | \$13.50 |
| S1182 | Texture Jungle      | \$13.50 |
| S1183 | Texture Dark Cloud  | \$15.50 |
| S1184 | Hunter Green        | \$15.50 |
| S1185 | Forest Green        | \$14.50 |
| S1186 | Soft Pink           | \$14.50 |
| S1187 | Clear Crackle 3     | \$12.50 |
| S1188 | Pewter              | \$16.50 |
| S1191 | Muddy Waters        | \$18.50 |
| S1192 | Reactive Purple     | \$20.50 |
| S1193 | Fire Engine Red     | \$14.50 |
| S1194 | Christmas Red       | \$14.50 |
| S1195 | Neon Orange         | \$14.50 |
| S1196 | Hot Pink            | \$16.50 |
| S1197 | Reactive Red        | \$18.50 |
| S1198 | Oil Spot            | \$14.50 |
| S1199 | Texture Mossy       | \$13.50 |



## Spectrum Ash Glazes

Fires to Cone 4-6. Ash look glazes for electric kilns, designed to imitate the age old tradition of using ashes as a glaze in wood fired kilns. All six colors are translucent, and all are designed to "gather and run" much like a traditional ash glaze.

| Code  | Description   | Pint    |
|-------|---------------|---------|
| S1421 | Pearl Ash     | \$12.00 |
| S1422 | Fig Ash       | \$12.00 |
| S1423 | Coffee Bean   | \$12.00 |
| S1424 | Cactus Ash    | \$12.00 |
| S1425 | Kiwi Ash      | \$12.00 |
| S1426 | Blueberry Ash | \$12.00 |

## Spectrum Cone 5 Shino

Fires to cone 5. Lead-free, non-toxic high fire glazes. Fire in oxidation Great colors and textures.

| Code  | Description   | Pint    |
|-------|---------------|---------|
| S1401 | Cherry Salmon | \$16.00 |
| S1402 | Saffron       | \$16.00 |
| S1403 | Citron        | \$16.00 |
| S1404 | Wasabi        | \$16.00 |
| S1405 | Blue Oyster   | \$16.00 |
| S1406 | Ahi           | \$16.00 |
| S1407 | Aubergine     | \$16.00 |
| S1408 | Jalepeno      | \$16.00 |
| S1409 | Guacamole     | \$16.00 |
| S1410 | Miso          | \$16.00 |
| S1411 | Nutmeg        | \$16.00 |
| S1412 | Charcoal      | \$16.00 |



# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stoneware Glazes

Designed to perform from cones 5-10, in oxidation or reduction firing processes on stoneware clay body of choice. ... Whether it is a pairing with a Mayco Wash, one of our Clears or a complex surface like SW-127 Olivine, these layering techniques will improve the work of any clay enthusiast.

| CODE     | NAME              | PINT    |
|----------|-------------------|---------|
| MSW100P  | Blue Surf         | \$14.65 |
| MSW101P  | Stoned Denim      | \$12.75 |
| MSW104P  | Black Walnut      | \$12.75 |
| MSW105P  | Frost Blue        | \$12.75 |
| MSW106P  | Alabaster         | \$12.75 |
| MSW107P  | Dunes             | \$12.75 |
| MSW108P  | Green Tea         | \$12.75 |
| MSW109P  | Capri Blue        | \$12.75 |
| MSW110P  | Oyster            | \$12.75 |
| MSW111P  | Wrought Iron      | \$12.75 |
| MSW112P  | Tiger's Eye       | \$12.75 |
| MSW113P  | Speckled Plum     | \$16.45 |
| MSW115P  | Midnight Rain     | \$16.45 |
| MSW116P  | Robin's Egg       | \$16.45 |
| MSW117P  | Honeycomb         | \$16.45 |
| MSW118P  | Sea Salt          | \$16.45 |
| MSW119P  | Cinnabar          | \$16.45 |
| MSW120P  | Northern Woods    | \$12.75 |
| MSW121P  | Smoke             | \$12.75 |
| MSW122P  | Maycoshino        | \$16.45 |
| MSW123P  | Sapphire          | \$16.45 |
| MSW125P  | Purple Mint       | \$16.45 |
| MSW127P  | Olivine           | \$12.75 |
| MSW128P  | Cordovan          | \$14.65 |
| MSW129P  | Copper Float      | \$12.45 |
| MSW130P  | Copper Jade       | \$14.65 |
| MSW131P  | Birch             | \$12.45 |
| MSW132P  | Mirror Black      | \$16.45 |
| MSW133P  | Copper Ore        | \$16.45 |
| MSW134P  | Eggplant          | \$16.45 |
| MSW135P  | Wintergreen       | \$12.75 |
| MSW136P  | Weathered Blue    | \$12.75 |
| MSW137P  | Storm Gray        | \$16.45 |
| MSW138P  | Lemon Meringue    | \$14.65 |
| MSW140P  | Black Matte       | \$16.45 |
| MSW141P  | White Matte       | \$14.65 |
| MSW142P  | Gray Matte        | \$14.65 |
| MSW143P  | Abalone           | \$16.45 |
| MSW144P  | Lava Rock         | \$14.65 |
| MSW145P  | Tea Dust          | \$14.65 |
| MSW146P  | Aurora Green      | \$16.45 |
| MSW147xP | x                 | \$16.45 |
| MSW147P  | Moonscape         | \$16.45 |
| MSW148P  | Lime Shower       | \$16.45 |
| MSW149P  | Crackle White     | \$12.75 |
| MSW150P  | Celadon Bloom     | \$16.45 |
| MSW151P  | Olive Float       | \$16.45 |
| MSW152P  | Blue Splatterware | \$16.45 |
| MSW153P  | Indigo Rain       | \$16.45 |
| MSW154P  | Shipwreck         | \$16.45 |
| MSW155P  | Winter Wood       | \$16.45 |
| MSW156P  | Galaxy            | \$16.45 |
| MSW158P  | Lilac Matte       | \$16.45 |
| MSW162P  | Pink Matte        | \$14.65 |

| CODE    | NAME               | PINT    |
|---------|--------------------|---------|
| MSW164P | Satin Patina       | \$14.65 |
| MSW165P | Lavender Mist      | \$14.65 |
| MSW166P | Norse Blue         | \$12.75 |
| MSW167P | Sand & Sea         | \$12.75 |
| MSW168P | Coral Sands        | \$14.65 |
| MSW169P | Frosted Lemon      | \$12.75 |
| MSW170P | Blue Hydrangea     | \$16.45 |
| MSW171P | Enchanted Forest   | \$16.45 |
| MSW172P | Macadamia          | \$12.75 |
| MSW173P | Amber Quartz       | \$12.75 |
| MSW174P | Leather            | \$12.75 |
| MSW175P | Rusted Iron        | \$14.25 |
| MSW176P | Sandstone          | \$16.45 |
| MSW177P | Raspberry Mist     | \$16.45 |
| MSW178P | Fool's Gold        | \$14.65 |
| MSW179P | Muddy Waters       | \$14.65 |
| MSW180P | Desert Dusk        | \$16.45 |
| MSW181P | Night Moth         | \$16.45 |
| MSW182P | Antique Brass      | \$16.45 |
| MSW183P | Oxblood            | \$14.65 |
| MSW184P | Speckled Toad      | \$16.45 |
| MSW185P | Rainforest         | \$14.65 |
| MSW186P | Azurite            | \$16.45 |
| MSW187P | Himalayan Salt     | \$14.65 |
| MSW188P | Landslide          | \$14.25 |
| MSW189P | Cenote             | \$16.45 |
| MSW190  | Passion Flower     | \$16.45 |
| MSW191  | Peppered Plum      | \$16.45 |
| MSW192  | Amaryllis          | \$16.45 |
| MSW193  | Ivy                | \$12.75 |
| MSW194  | Nimbus             | \$14.65 |
| MSW195  | Riptide            | \$14.65 |
| MSW196  | Sand Dollar        | \$12.75 |
| MSW197  | Fossil Rock        | \$12.75 |
| MSW198  | Rose Quartz        | \$16.45 |
| MSW403  | White Mudcrack     | \$16.75 |
| MSW404  | Black Mudcrack     | \$16.75 |
| MSW405  | Light Magma        | \$16.75 |
| MSW406  | Dark Magma         | \$16.75 |
| MSW501  | White Gloss        | \$14.65 |
| MSW502  | Yellow Gloss       | \$14.65 |
| MSW503  | Orange Gloss       | \$16.45 |
| MSW504  | Red Gloss          | \$16.45 |
| MSW505  | Purple Gloss       | \$16.45 |
| MSW506  | Bright Blue Gloss  | \$14.65 |
| MSW507  | Bright Green Gloss | \$14.65 |
| MSW508  | Black Gloss        | \$14.65 |
| MSW509  | Dark Green Gloss   | \$14.65 |
| MSW510  | Blue Gloss         | \$14.65 |
| MSW513  | Brown Gloss        | \$14.65 |
| MSW511  | Pink Gloss         | \$14.65 |
| MSW512  | Coral Gloss        | \$12.75 |



# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stroke & Coat

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10, Stroke & Coat can be applied on wet clay or bisque, fired in oxidation or reduction and used in every dec choice for the studio, classroom, potter, and

| CODE  | NAME              | 2 oz. | PINT  | CODE   | NAME                 | 2 oz. | PINT  |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|-------|
| SC-1  | Pink-A-Boo        | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-76  | Cara-bein Blue       | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-2  | Melon-choly       | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-77  | Glo-Worm             | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-3  | Wine About It     | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-78  | Lime Light           | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-5  | Tiger Tail        | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-79  | It's Sage            | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-6  | Sunkissed         | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-80  | Basketball           | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-7  | Leapin' Lizard    | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-81  | Cinnamon Stix        | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-8  | Just Froggy       | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-83  | Tip Taupe            | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-9  | Jaded             | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-85  | Orkid                | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-10 | Teal Next Time    | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-86  | Old Lace             | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-11 | Blue Yonder       | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-87  | Ruby Slippers        | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-12 | Moody Blue        | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-88  | Tu Tu Tango          | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-13 | Grapel            | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-89  | Cutie Pie Coral      | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-14 | Java Bean         | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-90  | Elephant Ears        | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-15 | Tuxedo            | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-91  | Seabreeze            | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-16 | Cotton Tail       | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-92  | Café Olé             | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-17 | Cheeky Pinky      | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-93  | Honeydew List        | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-18 | Rosey Posey       | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-95  | Pinkie Swear         | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-20 | Cashew Later      | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-96  | Agu-ward             | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-23 | Jack O'Lantern    | 4.50  | 20.50 | SC-97  | Cant-elope           | 4.50  | 20.50 |
| SC-24 | Dandelion         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP201 | Speck. Pink-A-Boo    | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-25 | Crackerjack Brn   | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP206 | Speck. Sunkissed     | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-26 | Green Thumb       | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP209 | Speckled Jaded       | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-27 | Sour Apple        | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP210 | Speckled Teal Next   | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-28 | Blue Isle         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP211 | Speckled Blue Yon-   | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-29 | Blue Grass        | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP212 | Speck. Moody Blue    | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-30 | Blue Dawn         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP213 | Speckled Grapel      | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-31 | The Blues         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP215 | Speckled Tuxedo      | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-32 | Bluebeard         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP216 | Speck. Cotton Tail   | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-33 | Fruit of the Vine | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP226 | Speck. Grn Thumb     | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-34 | Down to Earth     | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP227 | Speckled Sour Apple  | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-35 | Gray Hare         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP231 | Speck. The Blues     | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-36 | Irish Luck        | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP245 | Speck. My Blue       | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-37 | Ivory Tower       | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP253 | Speck. Purple Haze   | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-39 | Army Surplus      | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP254 | Speck. Vanilla Dip   | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-40 | Blueberry Hill    | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP260 | Speckled Silver Lin- | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-41 | Brown Cow         | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP270 | Speck. Pink-A-Dot    | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-42 | Butter Me Up      | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP274 | Speck. Hot Tamale    | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-43 | Lettuce Alone     | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP275 | Speck. Orange-A-     | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-45 | My Blue Heaven    | 4.50  | 20.50 | MSP288 | Speckled Tu Tu       | 4.85  | 22.50 |
| SC-46 | Rawhide           | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-48 | Camel Back        | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-50 | Orange Ya Happy   | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-51 | Poo Bear          | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-52 | Toad-ily Green    | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-53 | Purple Haze       | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-54 | Vanilla Dip       | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-55 | Yella Bout It     | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-58 | 501 Blues         | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-60 | Silver Lining     | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-65 | Peri-Twinkle      | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-70 | Pink-A-Dot        | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-71 | Purple-licious    | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-72 | Grape Jelly       | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-73 | Candy Apple Red   | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-74 | Hot Tamale        | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |
| SC-75 | Orange-A-Peel     | 4.50  | 20.50 |        |                      |       |       |

## Mayco Foundations Matte

Fires to cone 06 to 6. Creates a soft finish. Apply with a fan brush, fully loading brush and brushing in one direction to minimize brush marks. Finish will increase in glossiness if fired higher than cone 6. Certified AP non-toxic and foodsafe.

| CODE   | NAME              | PINT  |
|--------|-------------------|-------|
| FN-301 | Marshmallow White | 13.75 |
| FN-302 | Ivory Cream       | 13.75 |
| FN-304 | Black Velvet      | 13.75 |
| FN-305 | Milk Chocolate    | 13.75 |
| FN-306 | Pumpkin Tart      | 13.75 |

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stoneware Ice

Fires to cone 6-10. Translucent, Celadon-like. Use on textured surfaces, in combination with other Stoneware glazes, Mayco Flux, Underglazes, Silkscreens or over Designer Liner.

| CODE   | NAME         | PINT  |
|--------|--------------|-------|
| SW-201 | Turquoise    | 12.75 |
| SW-203 | Root Beer    | 12.75 |
| SW-204 | Amber Topaz  | 12.75 |
| SW-205 | Coral        | 16.45 |
| SW-206 | Melon        | 16.45 |
| SW-207 | Chambray     | 16.45 |
| SW-209 | Charcoal     | 16.45 |
| SW-210 | Emerald      | 16.45 |
| SW-211 | Glacier Blue | 14.65 |
| SW-212 | Peacock      | 12.75 |

## Leslie's Engobe & Happy

Fires to cone 06-5. Ideal for decorating tiles, pottery or sculpture.

| CODE  | NAME               | PINT    |
|-------|--------------------|---------|
| HP 1  | Snowdrift          | \$10.00 |
| HP 2  | Black Panda        | \$14.00 |
| HP 3  | Whale Grey         | \$11.00 |
| HP 4  | Donkey Brown       | \$14.00 |
| HP 5  | Grasshopper Green  | \$13.00 |
| HP 6  | Tahiti Teal        | \$12.00 |
| HP 7  | Mint Green         | \$11.00 |
| HP 8  | Pinata Purple      | \$18.00 |
| HP 9  | Blue Moon          | \$12.00 |
| HP 10 | King Tut Turquoise | \$13.00 |
| HP 12 | Salmon Head Pink   | \$18.00 |
| HP 14 | Pumpkin Head       | \$16.00 |
| HP 15 | Submarine Yellow   | \$14.00 |
| H101  | Happy Clear        | \$9.58  |
| H102  | Ink Black          | \$12.01 |
| H103  | Egg White          | \$12.41 |
| H104  | Blue Eyes          | \$11.44 |
| H105  | Pepper Red         | \$12.63 |
| H106  | Volcano Orange     | \$12.56 |
| H107  | Corn Cob Yellow    | \$13.53 |
| H108  | Water Mellon Green | \$11.71 |
| H109  | Blue Jeans         | \$11.77 |
| H110  | Sea Foam           | \$11.21 |
| H111  | Sea Weed Green     | \$11.43 |

## Mayco Flux & Washes

| CODE   | NAME                    | Price  |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|
| MSW401 | Light Flux 4 oz.        | \$5.25 |
| MSW402 | Dark Flux 4 oz.         | \$5.25 |
| MSW301 | Iron SW Wash 2 oz.      | \$5.25 |
| MSW302 | Rutile SW Wash 2 oz.    | \$5.25 |
| MSW303 | Manganese SW Wash 2 oz. | \$5.25 |
| MSW304 | Copper SW Wash 2 oz.    | \$5.25 |
| MSW305 | Cobalt SW Wash 2 oz.    | \$5.25 |

## Mayco Stoneware Opal

Fires to cone 6-10. A glaze that 'breaks,' emphasizing textural features.

| CODE   | NAME       | PINT  |
|--------|------------|-------|
| SW-250 | White Opal | 16.45 |
| SW-251 | Pink Opal  | 16.45 |
| SW-252 | Blue Opal  | 16.45 |
| SW-253 | Green Opal | 16.45 |
| SW-255 | Gray Opal  | 16.45 |

## Mayco Stoneware Clear

Fires to cone 6-10. All Mayco Stoneware Clear glazes are AP Non-Toxic, Food Safe and Dinnerware Safe, when used according to manufacturer's directions.

| CODE   | NAME                     | Price |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|
| SW-001 | Clear Pint               | 12.75 |
| SW-001 | Clear Gallon             | n/a   |
| SW-002 | Matte Clear Pint         | 12.75 |
| SW-002 | Matte Clear Gallon       | n/a   |
| SW-003 | Crackle Matte Clear Pint | 12.75 |
| SW-003 | Crackle Matte Clear Gal  | n/a   |
| SW-004 | Zinc-Free Clear Pint     | 12.75 |
| SW-004 | Zinc-Free Clear Gal      | n/a   |

## Mayco Designer Liners



Fires to Cone 06-6. Concentrated pigment to use over and under nonmoving glazes and each other. Will fire matte without a clear glaze over it.

| Code    | Description  | 1.25oz |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| MSG 401 | Black        | 5.50   |
| MSG 402 | White        | 5.50   |
| MSG 403 | Red          | 5.50   |
| MSG 402 | Blue         | 5.50   |
| MSG 405 | Green        | 5.50   |
| MSG 406 | Brown        | 5.50   |
| MSG 407 | Yellow       | 5.50   |
| MSG 408 | Orange       | 5.50   |
| MSG 409 | Bright Green | 5.50   |
| MSG 410 | Bright Blue  | 5.50   |

Fires to cone 6-10. Mayco SW-401 Light Flux and SW-401 Dark Flux is Fires to cone 6-10. a flowing glaze intended for use with other Stoneware Glazes to enhance movement and promote reactions for interesting effects.

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Foundations

Cone 06, many can go to cone 6, check individual labels. Foundations Opque is high gloss & can be mixed together. Dries fast for same-day firing. Can apply to leatherhard clay, allowing an open area for out-gassing during firing. Foundations Sheer are translucent glazes that allow surface textures to show through. Certified AP non-toxic & Food Safe. Testing recommended.



| CODE          | NAME               | PINT  |
|---------------|--------------------|-------|
| <b>FN-001</b> | White              | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-002</b> | Yellow             | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-003</b> | Orange             | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-004</b> | Red                | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-005</b> | Pink               | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-006</b> | Blue               | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-007</b> | Green              | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-008</b> | Brown              | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-009</b> | Black              | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-010</b> | Tree Green         | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-011</b> | Light Blue         | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-012</b> | Lavender           | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-013</b> | Light Yellow       | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-014</b> | Antique White      | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-015</b> | Brick Red          | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-016</b> | Harvest Orange     | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-017</b> | Purple             | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-018</b> | Bright Blue        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-019</b> | Dark Blue          | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-020</b> | Medium Green       | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-021</b> | Olive Green        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-022</b> | Tan                | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-023</b> | Cinnamon           | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-024</b> | Gray               | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-025</b> | Raspberry Whip     | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-027</b> | Glade Green        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-028</b> | Wisteria Purple    | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-029</b> | Rich Chocolate     | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-031</b> | Corn Flower Blue   | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-032</b> | Canton Jade        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-033</b> | Mediterranean Teal | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-034</b> | Big Sky Blue       | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-035</b> | Deep Red           | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-036</b> | Grape              | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-037</b> | Chartreuse         | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-038</b> | Sand               | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-039</b> | Light Gray         | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-040</b> | Pumpkin            | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-041</b> | Medium Blue        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-042</b> | Teal Blue          | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-043</b> | Bright Jade        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-044</b> | Yellow-Orange      | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-045</b> | Taupe              | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-046</b> | Sage               | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-047</b> | Light Pink         | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-048</b> | Bright Pink        | 13.75 |
| <b>FN-049</b> | Flamingo           | 13.75 |

|               |                  |              |
|---------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>FN-051</b> | Strawberry       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-052</b> | Tangerine        | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-053</b> | Mint             | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-054</b> | Pistachio        | 13.75        |
| <b>CODE</b>   | <b>NAME</b>      | <b>13.75</b> |
| <b>FN-201</b> | Golden Clear     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-202</b> | Yadro            | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-203</b> | Dry Champagne    | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-204</b> | Mudpuddle Brown  | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-205</b> | Saddle Tan       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-207</b> | Orange Slice     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-209</b> | Floral Pink      | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-211</b> | Sheer Blue       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-212</b> | Blue Diamond     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-213</b> | Saffire Blue     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-214</b> | Pastel Jade      | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-216</b> | Sea Glass        | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-220</b> | Sooty Grey       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-221</b> | Milk Glass White | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-230</b> | Poppy            | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-231</b> | Clearly Jade     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-201</b> | Golden Clear     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-202</b> | Yadro            | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-203</b> | Dry Champagne    | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-204</b> | Mudpuddle Brown  | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-205</b> | Saddle Tan       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-206</b> | Lemon Ice        | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-207</b> | Orange Slice     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-208</b> | Crystal Coral    | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-209</b> | Floral Pink      | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-211</b> | Sheer Blue       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-212</b> | Blue Diamond     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-213</b> | Saffire Blue     | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-214</b> | Pastel Jade      | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-216</b> | Sea Glass        | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-220</b> | Sooty Grey       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-221</b> | Milk Glass White | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-222</b> | Indigo           | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-223</b> | Amethyst         | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-224</b> | Key Lime         | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-225</b> | Watermelon       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-226</b> | Sooty Grey       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-227</b> | Milk Glass White | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-228</b> | Slate Grey       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-229</b> | Iced Mocha       | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-230</b> | Poppy            | 13.75        |
| <b>FN-231</b> | Clearly Jade     | 13.75        |

# High Fire Glazes

## Spectrum High Fire Glazes

Fires to cone 9-10.  
Spectrum 1200 series, clear  
gloss glaze appropriate for  
use at cone 9/10. Lead free,  
dinnerware safe, and A/P  
non-toxic.



| Code          | Description     | Pint    |
|---------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>S1200G</b> | Transparent     | 40.00   |
| <b>S1200</b>  | Transparent     | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1201</b>  | Satin Crackle   | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1207</b>  | Turquoise       | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1209</b>  | Black           | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1210</b>  | White           | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1211</b>  | Mustard         | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1212</b>  | Light Blue      | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1213</b>  | Spring Green    | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1214</b>  | Grass Green     | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1215</b>  | Ruby            | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1221</b>  | Texture Oatmeal | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1222</b>  | Cinnamon Lava   | \$14.50 |
| <b>S1225</b>  | Texture Honey   | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1227</b>  | Texture Emerald | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1228</b>  | Texture Grey    | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1229</b>  | Blue            | \$13.00 |
| <b>S1234</b>  | Texture Seafoam | \$13.00 |
| <b>S1235</b>  | Texture Blue    | \$13.00 |
| <b>S1237</b>  | Satin Black     | \$13.00 |
| <b>S1243</b>  | Teal            | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1244</b>  | Sky Blue        | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1254</b>  | Yellow          | \$11.00 |
| <b>S1263</b>  | Blue Lava       | \$14.50 |
| <b>S1269</b>  | Orchid Lava     | \$18.50 |
| <b>S1273</b>  | Bright Green    | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1276</b>  | Fire Engine Red | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1277</b>  | Christmas Red   | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1278</b>  | Neon Orange     | \$12.50 |
| <b>S1279</b>  | Hot Pink        | \$18.00 |

## Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes

This series includes some of the best glazes used by world famous potter Tom Coleman. These glazes were developed and refined by Tom during the last 32 years he has been making a living creating in clay. All glazes require cone 10 reduction firing. Lead free.

| #            | Color                     | 5lb. | 10 lb. | 50lb. |
|--------------|---------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| <b>TC101</b> | Decoration Base White     | 1.34 | 1.09   | 0.77  |
| <b>TC102</b> | White Chun                | 2.34 | 1.84   | 1.33  |
| <b>TC103</b> | Clear Base                | 1.73 | 1.39   | 1.00  |
| <b>TC104</b> | Tea Dust Black            | 1.34 | 1.09   | 0.77  |
| <b>TC105</b> | Jet Black                 | 5.23 | 4.20   | 3.02  |
| <b>TC106</b> | Green to Black Satin Matt | 3.78 | 3.04   | 2.17  |
| <b>TC107</b> | Copper Teal               | 2.78 | 2.26   | 1.62  |
| <b>TC108</b> | Vegas Red                 | 3.56 | 2.87   | 2.06  |
| <b>TC109</b> | Lipstick Purple           | 3.56 | 2.87   | 2.06  |
| <b>TC111</b> | Desert Sand               | 5.12 | 4.09   | 2.99  |
| <b>TC112</b> | Tortoise Shell            | 2.23 | 1.77   | 1.28  |
| <b>TC112</b> | Tortoise Shell            | 2.23 | 1.77   | 1.28  |
| <b>TC114</b> | Fake Ash                  | 6.12 | 4.89   | 3.48  |
| <b>TC115</b> | Non Iron Blue Celadon     | 2.34 | 1.84   | 1.34  |



# Underglazes

## Speedball Underglazes

| Code          | Volume          | 2 oz. |
|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>SB1000</b> | White           | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1001</b> | Cream           | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1002</b> | Yellow          | 5.71  |
| <b>SB1003</b> | Yellow/Orange   | 6.27  |
| <b>SB1004</b> | Melon           | 6.27  |
| <b>SB1005</b> | Pink            | 5.71  |
| <b>SB1006</b> | Royal Blue      | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1007</b> | Med Blue        | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1008</b> | Sky Blue        | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1009</b> | Turquoise       | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1010</b> | Aqua            | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1011</b> | Chartreuse      | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1012</b> | Medium Green    | 5.71  |
| <b>SB1013</b> | Pine            | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1014</b> | Tan             | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1015</b> | Brown           | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1016</b> | Black           | 6.27  |
| <b>SB1017</b> | Gray            | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1018</b> | Sea Blue        | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1019</b> | Orange          | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1020</b> | Red             | 8.16  |
| <b>SB1021</b> | Burgundy        | 8.16  |
| <b>SB1022</b> | Purple          | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1023</b> | Violet          | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1024</b> | Soft Pink       | 5.71  |
| <b>SB1025</b> | Carmine         | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1026</b> | Flame Red       | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1027</b> | Mandarin Orange | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1028</b> | Peach           | 6.27  |
| <b>SB1029</b> | Saffron Yellow  | 6.27  |
| <b>SB1030</b> | Leaf Green      | 5.71  |
| <b>SB1031</b> | Avocado         | 5.71  |
| <b>SB1032</b> | Teal            | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1033</b> | Blue Frost      | 5.18  |
| <b>SB1034</b> | Amethyst        | 7.21  |
| <b>SB1035</b> | Royal Purple    | 7.21  |

| CODE          | Description    | Pint  |
|---------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>SB1050</b> | White          | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1051</b> | Cream          | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1052</b> | Yellow         | 18.13 |
| <b>SB1053</b> | Yellow/Orange  | 21.42 |
| <b>SB1054</b> | Melon          | 21.42 |
| <b>SB1055</b> | Pink           | 18.13 |
| <b>SB1056</b> | Royal Blue     | 25.7  |
| <b>SB1057</b> | Med Blue       | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1058</b> | Sky Blue       | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1059</b> | Turquoise      | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1060</b> | Aqua           | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1061</b> | Chartreuse     | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1062</b> | Medium Green   | 18.13 |
| <b>SB1063</b> | Pine           | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1064</b> | Tan            | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1065</b> | Brown          | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1066</b> | Black          | 21.42 |
| <b>SB1067</b> | Gray           | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1068</b> | Sea Blue       | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1069</b> | Orange         | 25.7  |
| <b>SB1070</b> | Red            | 29.13 |
| <b>SB1071</b> | Burgundy       | 29.13 |
| <b>SB1072</b> | Purple         | 25.70 |
| <b>SB1073</b> | Violet         | 25.7  |
| <b>SB1074</b> | Soft Pink      | 18.13 |
| <b>SB1075</b> | Carmine        | 25.70 |
| <b>SB1076</b> | Flame Red      | 25.70 |
| <b>SB1077</b> | Mandarin       | 25.70 |
| <b>SB1078</b> | Peach          | 21.42 |
| <b>SB1087</b> | Saffron Yellow | 21.42 |
| <b>SB1088</b> | Leaf Green     | 18.13 |
| <b>SB1089</b> | Avocado        | 22.44 |
| <b>SB1090</b> | Teal           | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1091</b> | Blue Frost     | 15.77 |
| <b>SB1092</b> | Amethyst       | 25.70 |
| <b>SB1093</b> | Royal Purple   | 25.70 |

## Leslie's Squeeze Pen Underglazes

Fire to Cone 06-10. Ideal for detailed writing, drawing, decorating. Can be used in conjunction with Leslie glazes or underglazes when outlining is needed. Drip resistant opaque colors that hold their line without blurring or bleeding when applied on top of or under a glaze.

| Code          | Description | 2 oz    |
|---------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>SQ-100</b> | Black       | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ-150</b> | White       | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ-350</b> | Pink        | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ400</b>  | Red         | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ450</b>  | Orange      | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ500</b>  | Yellow      | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ600</b>  | Light Green | \$11.25 |
| <b>SQ800</b>  | Dark Blue   | \$11.25 |

## POTTER'S PADS

Underglaze stamping inks in eight colors. Use regular rubber stamps or printing blocks to transfer your designs. Fire from cone 06 to cone 8.

Colors are Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Teal, Gold, White, & Red

PPAD \$16.99/ea.



# Underglazes

## AMACO Velvet Underglazes

Fires cone 06-10. AMACO Velvet semi-translucent underglazes offer two finish possibilities. Left unglazed, they have the appearance of velour or velvet. They will assume a soft satin matte finish when glazed with a transparent matte glaze and will intensify when covered with a transparent gloss glaze. Email for prices and availability on Gallons!

| Code  | Description     | 2 oz  | Pint  |
|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| V-301 | Ivory Beige     | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-303 | Terra Cotta     | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-304 | Straw           | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-308 | Yellow          | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-309 | Deep Yellow     | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-313 | Red Brown       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-314 | Chocolate Brown | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-315 | Peach           | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-316 | Light Pink      | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-317 | Coral           | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-318 | Rose            | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-320 | Lavender        | 9.00  | 40.00 |
| V-321 | Lilac           | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-322 | Purple          | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-323 | Salmon          | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-324 | Blush           | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-325 | Baby Blue       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-326 | Med Blue        | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-327 | Turquoise Blue  | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-332 | Teal Blue       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-333 | Avocado         | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-336 | Royal Blue      | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-341 | Blue Green      | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-343 | Chartreuse      | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-345 | Light Green     | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-347 | Pistachio       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-349 | Cactus          | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-350 | Orange          | 7.25  | 28.00 |

| Code  | Description      | 2 oz  | Pint  |
|-------|------------------|-------|-------|
| V-353 | Dark Green       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-354 | Leaf Green       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-356 | Pearl Gray       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-359 | Ultra White      | 9.00  | 40.00 |
| V-360 | White            | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-361 | Jet Black        | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-362 | Ultra Black      | 9.00  | 40.00 |
| V-362 | Morning Fog      | 9.00  | 40.00 |
| V-364 | Elephant         | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-365 | Slate            | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-366 | Teddy Bear Brown | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-370 | Velour Black     | 9.00  | 40.00 |
| V-372 | Mint Green       | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-375 | Maroon           | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-376 | Hunter Green     | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-379 | Ultra Violet     | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-380 | Violet           | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-381 | Amethyst         | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-382 | Red              | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-383 | Light Red        | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-384 | Real Orange      | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-385 | Cinnamon         | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-386 | Electric Blue    | 7.25  | 28.00 |
| V-387 | Bright Red       | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-388 | Radiant Red      | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-389 | Flame Orange     | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-390 | Bright Orange    | 10.25 | 58.00 |
| V-391 | Intense Yellow   | 10.25 | 58.00 |

## Coyote High Fire Underglazes

Fires cone 6-10. The colors can be mixed, and stay true and stable up to cone 10 in oxidation. They are always bold and striking, and are suited to functional ware when covered in Coyote Gloss Clear and fired to cone 6. They can be used on either greenware or bisque.

| Code   | Description  | 4 oz  | Pint  |
|--------|--------------|-------|-------|
| CUG001 | Black        | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG002 | Blue Green   | 7.60  | 23.00 |
| CUG003 | Brown        | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG004 | Cactus Green | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG005 | Cinnamon     | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG006 | Dark Brown   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG007 | Lavender     | 7.50  | 21.70 |
| CUG008 | Light Blue   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG009 | Mazerine     | 7.60  | 23.10 |
| CUG010 | Orange       | 8.80  | 26.50 |
| CUG011 | Pink         | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG013 | Red          | 11.50 | 36.60 |
| CUG014 | Red Orange   | 8.20  | 23.90 |
| CUG015 | Sage Green   | 8.10  | 25.30 |
| CUG016 | Sky Blue     | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG017 | White        | 7.25  | 20.00 |

| Code   | Description  | 4 oz  | Pint  |
|--------|--------------|-------|-------|
| CUG018 | Yellow       | 8.30  | 26.60 |
| CUG019 | Yellow Org.  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG020 | Blue Pansy   | 8.30  | 26.60 |
| CUG021 | Buttercup    | 9.50  | 28.60 |
| CUG022 | Powder Blue  | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG023 | Royal Blue   | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG024 | Tangerine    | 8.80  | 25.70 |
| CUG025 | Really Red   | 11.50 | 36.60 |
| CUG026 | Violet       | 13.60 | 50.70 |
| CUG027 | Burgundy     | 9.80  | 30.10 |
| CUG028 | Evergreen    | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG029 | Hunter Green | 7.25  | 20.00 |
| CUG030 | Olive        | 7.80  | 24.10 |
| CUG031 | Sea Grass    | 7.40  | 22.20 |

# Underglazes

## Leslie's U-Series Underglazes

Fires to cone 06-5. The opaque colors work well for hard edge designs such as painting signs, murals, tile projects, pottery, or sculpture. Best when applied to bisque ware. Can be used for one stroke decoration, silk screening, sponge-stippling. Lead Free - Dinnerware Safe

| Code        | Description    | Pint    |
|-------------|----------------|---------|
| <b>U-1</b>  | Maroon Red     | \$24.00 |
| <b>U-3</b>  | Dark Brown     | \$14.00 |
| <b>U-4</b>  | Medium Brown   | \$15.00 |
| <b>U-5</b>  | Dark Navy Blue | \$15.00 |
| <b>U-6</b>  | Medium Blue    | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-7</b>  | Yellow         | \$20.00 |
| <b>U-8</b>  | White          | \$9.00  |
| <b>U-9</b>  | Black          | \$20.00 |
| <b>U-10</b> | Turquoise      | \$17.00 |
| <b>U-11</b> | Light Blue     | \$19.00 |
| <b>U-12</b> | Blue Green     | \$19.00 |
| <b>U-13</b> | Pink           | \$15.00 |
| <b>U-14</b> | Grey           | \$11.00 |
| <b>U-16</b> | Chartreuse     | \$21.00 |
| <b>U-17</b> | Dark Green     | \$16.00 |
| <b>U-19</b> | Orange         | \$19.00 |
| <b>U-20</b> | Lavender       | \$16.00 |
| <b>U-21</b> | Canary         | \$20.00 |
| <b>U-22</b> | Purple         | \$23.00 |
| <b>U-23</b> | New Red        | \$21.00 |
| <b>U-24</b> | Basic Black    | \$12.00 |

| Code        | Description       | Pint    |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| <b>U-25</b> | Scarlet           | \$34.00 |
| <b>U-26</b> | Chiffon           | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-27</b> | Key Lime Green    | \$16.00 |
| <b>U-28</b> | Periwinkle        | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-29</b> | Chocolate brown   | \$23.00 |
| <b>U-30</b> | Soft Petal Pink   | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-31</b> | Cantaloupe Orange | \$20.00 |
| <b>U-32</b> | Buttercup Yellow  | \$14.00 |
| <b>U-33</b> | Salmon Pink       | \$18.00 |
| <b>U-34</b> | Cancun Blue       | \$14.00 |
| <b>U-35</b> | Wisteria          | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-36</b> | Vanilla           | \$12.00 |
| <b>U-37</b> | Desert Sand       | \$12.00 |
| <b>U-38</b> | Wicker            | \$16.00 |
| <b>U-39</b> | Raspberry Grey    | \$14.00 |
| <b>U-41</b> | Sequoia Green     | \$12.00 |
| <b>U-42</b> | Aztec Blue        | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-43</b> | Mint Sherbet      | \$13.00 |
| <b>U-44</b> | Dark Celadon      | \$12.00 |
| <b>U-45</b> | Sherbet Orange    | \$17.00 |
| <b>U-60</b> | Hot lips Red      | \$16.00 |

## Mayco Fundamentals Underglazes

Formulated for application to greenware or bisque, can be fired from cone 06 to cone 10, producing vibrant colors. Fundamentals® will fire to a soft, matte finish when left unglazed. Applying a clear glaze will create a brilliant gloss finish to your surface.

| Code           | Description      | Pint    |
|----------------|------------------|---------|
| <b>MUG001P</b> | Kings Blue       | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG002P</b> | Sea Blue         | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG003P</b> | Baby Blue        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG010P</b> | Crimson          | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG019P</b> | Electra Blue     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG021P</b> | Leaf Green       | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG022P</b> | Spring Green     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG030P</b> | Sand             | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG031P</b> | Chocolate        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG032P</b> | Cocoa            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG034P</b> | Chestnut Brown   | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG046P</b> | Bright Yellow    | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG050P</b> | Jet Black        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG051P</b> | China White      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG053P</b> | Silver Grey      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG057P</b> | Spice Brown      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG058P</b> | Harvest Gold     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG067P</b> | Ivory            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG068P</b> | Apple Green      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG072P</b> | Wedgewood Blue   | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG082P</b> | Tucson Turquoise | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG085P</b> | Orange Sorbet    | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG087P</b> | Regal Purple     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG090P</b> | Green Mist       | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG091P</b> | True Teal        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG092P</b> | Lilac            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG093P</b> | Wild Violet      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG094P</b> | Pansy Purple     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG097P</b> | Bright Blue      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG146P</b> | Pink Pink        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG198P</b> | Dark Grey        | \$19.35 |

| Code           | Description     | Pint    |
|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| <b>MUG203P</b> | Squash Yellow   | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG204P</b> | Orange          | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG206P</b> | Fire Engine Red | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG207P</b> | Flame Red       | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG208P</b> | Dragon Red      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG209P</b> | Jade            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG210P</b> | Forest Green    | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG213P</b> | Cinnamon        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG215P</b> | Blush           | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG216P</b> | Peach           | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG217P</b> | Red Coral       | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG218P</b> | Pear Green      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG219P</b> | Marine Blue     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG220P</b> | Sage            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG221P</b> | Cement          | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG222P</b> | Soft Yellow     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG223P</b> | Apricot         | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG224P</b> | Rose            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG225P</b> | Plum            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG226P</b> | Lavender        | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG227P</b> | Concord Grape   | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG228P</b> | Midnight Blue   | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG229P</b> | Aquamarine      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG230P</b> | Blue Grass      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG231P</b> | Lime Green      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG232P</b> | Olive           | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG233P</b> | Eucalyptus      | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG234P</b> | Ivory Pearl     | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG235P</b> | Oatmeal         | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG236P</b> | Grey            | \$19.35 |
| <b>MUG236P</b> | Grey            | \$19.35 |

# Underglaze Products

## UNDERGLAZE WATERCOLOR PAINT SETS

AMACO Semi-Moist Underglaze Decorating Colors are suitable for many types of ceramic painting. Especially good for water color effects and painting fine details. Colors are concentrated, intense and opaque. Additional shades and tints are made by mixing. May be brushed on either greenware or bisqueware.

4 different 8-color sets.

**AM108, AM109, AM110, AM111 \$46.00/each set**

### Set 108

Maroon  
Light Yellow  
Dark Blue  
Blue Green  
Dark Green  
Black  
Light Brown  
White

### Set 109

Turquoise  
Lilac  
Medium Blue  
Pink  
Warm Gray  
Mahicans Brown  
Bright Yellow  
Irish Green

### Set 110

Purple  
Light Blue  
Aqua  
Rose  
Orange  
Peach  
Chartreuse  
Sun Tan

### Set 111

Red  
Light red  
Real Orange  
Electric Blue  
Amethyst  
Violet  
Hunter Green  
Salmon



## MINNESOTA CLAY GRAFFITO PAPER SETS

The principle behind Graffito Transfer Paper is exactly the same as carbon paper. Sheets are embedded with a ceramic underglaze that will transfer to ceramic when drawn upon using a pen or a pencil. This means that everything from photographic newspaper images to original drawings can be transferred to ceramic.

Graffito is available in six colors: Black, Green, Blue, Teal, Brown and Rose. All colors except Rose can be fired from cone 06 to cone 8. Each sheet is a nine inches square. The sheets are flexible enough to be used on thrown or cast ware. However the medium is ideally suited for flat items like tiles, plates and trivets.

**UGGKIT Set of six \$20.95**

## UNDERGLAZE CRAYONS

For sketching on bisque-ware. Colors can be blended by rubbing. Use a wet brush for a Watercolor effect.

**CHKCR \$49/set**  
**CHKIND \$5.60/ea.**



### Set 208

Turquoise  
Rose  
Brown  
Black  
Yellow  
Dark Blue  
Dark Green  
White

### Set 209

Lilac  
Gray  
Light Brown  
Dark Brown  
Yellow-Green  
Medium Green  
Blue-Green  
Medium Blue

## CHOXIL UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

Choxils are a solid underglaze drawing medium like a pencil with the density of a pencil. Can be sharpened in most pencil sharpeners. Apply to bisque ware. All colors are stable to Cone 8 except Rose, which is stable to Cone 4. Kit comes with each of the 10 different colors. AP (Non-Toxic)

**Choxil Each \$7.95**  
**CK Set of ten \$41.99**



## AMACO UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

Underglaze Decorating Pencils are ideal for shading, fine line drawing, or identification. Apply the underglaze pencil to bisque ware to create a variety of unique decorative designs.

Available in Black, Green, Brown, Rose, Blue, and Yellow.

**UGP \$18.50/ea.**





# Glaze Products & Lusters

## Lusters

### DUNCAN PRECIOUS METALS

Fires to cone 018-022.

Actual precious metals which, when fired, yield different shades ranging from yellow-gold to white-gold.

| Code   | Description         | 2 Gram |
|--------|---------------------|--------|
| DOG801 | Bright Gold         | 40.00  |
| DOG802 | White Gold          | 40.00  |
| DOG805 | Premium Gold        | 65.00  |
| DOG803 | Mother Pearl 1.5 oz | 7.75   |
| DOA901 | Essence             | 7.25   |



Wax resist: apply to greenware or bisque to "resist" application of glaze, slip and underglaze. Non Toxic.

This wax emulsion, when applied on greenware or bisque as a method of decoration, "resists" application of glaze, slip and underglaze. Available in pint or gallon jars.

Wax Resist now has a coloring agent to make it easier to see during application. The color will burn off during firing.

## Texturizer & Wax



TH-1 is a rutile based texturizer. When layered with other glazes it produces a floating, flowing texture.

Apply TL-1 Texturizer over any Cone 05 glaze to create different textures. Surface textures vary depending on the type of base glaze (gloss, matte, or textured), broadening the glaze palette tremendously. An even wider variety of effects can be achieved by applying TL-1 between coats of two different Cone 05 glazes.

| Code  | Description         | Pint   |
|-------|---------------------|--------|
| TH-1  | Hi Fire Texturizer  | 15.00  |
| TL-1  | Low Fire Texturizer | 18.00  |
| SUS   | Suspendaid          | 13.50  |
| BFIX  | Amaco Bisque Fix    | 29.00  |
| AWP   | Amaco Grn Wax Pint  | 23.40  |
| AWG   | Amaco Grn Wax Gal   | 107.40 |
| GUM   | Amaco Gum Solution  | 9.40   |
| LATEX | Amaco Latex Pint    | 40.50  |
| WAX4  | CP Brand Wax 4oz    | 4.95   |
| WAXP  | CP Brand Wax Pint   | 11.95  |
| WAXQ  | CP Brand Wax Qt     | 19.95  |
| WAXG  | CP Brand Wax Gal    | 59.95  |

# Raku Glazes

## Spectrum Raku Glazes

| Code | Description         | Pint    | Code | Description          | Pint    |
|------|---------------------|---------|------|----------------------|---------|
| S850 | Raku Clear          | \$14.00 | S874 | Raku Lime            | \$24.00 |
| S851 | Raku White          | \$14.00 | S875 | Raku Algae Bloom     | \$24.00 |
| S852 | Raku Turquoise      | \$17.00 | S878 | Raku Cosmic Copper   | \$26.00 |
| S853 | Raku Cobalt Blue    | \$19.00 | S880 | Raku Armadillo       | \$17.00 |
| S855 | Raku Emerald        | \$16.00 | S881 | Raku Oxblood         | \$26.00 |
| S861 | Raku Metallic Flash | \$19.00 | S882 | Raku Orchid Pink     | \$17.00 |
| S862 | Raku Galaxy         | \$20.00 | S883 | Raku Amethyst        | \$20.00 |
| S863 | Raku Nebula         | \$22.00 | S884 | Raku Aqua            | \$16.00 |
| S864 | Raku Sunspot        | \$23.00 | S885 | Raku Blue Topaz      | \$16.00 |
| S865 | Raku Mars           | \$19.00 | S886 | Raku Lapis           | \$16.00 |
| S866 | Raku Deep Space     | \$19.00 | S887 | Raku Neptune         | \$19.00 |
| S870 | Raku Starry Night   | \$26.00 | S888 | Raku Cassiopeia      | \$26.00 |
| S871 | Raku Yellow         | \$16.00 | S889 | Raku Andromeda       | \$26.00 |
| S872 | Raku Orange         | \$16.00 | S890 | Raku Chimera         | \$24.00 |
| S873 | Raku Red            | \$36.00 | S891 | Raku Northern Lights | \$17.00 |

## Laguna Dry Glazes

Prices are per bag, based on per pound price.

| Code   | Color          | Cone | 1lb. | 5lb.  | 10 lb. | 25lb.  | 50lb.  |
|--------|----------------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| EM1050 | Clear          | 06   | 7.14 | 29.65 | 55.80  | 130.25 | 237.50 |
| MSD29  | Clear Bright   | 5    | 9.51 | 39.45 | 74.40  | 173.50 | 284.50 |
| MSD67  | Clear Matte    | 5    | 4.04 | 16.80 | 31.70  | 73.75  | 121.00 |
| MSD63  | White Gloss    | 5    | 8.73 | 36.25 | 68.30  | 159.50 | 261.50 |
| WC558  | Jon's Clear    | 5-10 | 4.17 | 35.31 | 64.47  | 76.25  | 125.00 |
| WC561  | Crystal Palace | 10   | 7.91 | 32.85 | 61.90  | 144.50 | 236.50 |

# Raku & cx

## Laguna Dry Raku Glazes

Prices are by the pound.

Lead free and developed just for Raku firing. Add water to the glaze and mix to the consistency of thin paint. Do not screen the liquid. Dip, pour or brush onto pottery.



| Code | Color              | 1lb. | 5lb.  | 10 lb. | 50lb. |
|------|--------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| R1D  | White Matt         | 1.99 | 2.06  | 1.84   | 1.40  |
| R2D  | Tutti Frutti       | 1.99 | 2.26  | 2.03   | 1.69  |
| R8D  | Soda               | -    | 2.92  | 2.66   | 2.39  |
| R9D  | Begs               | -    | 1.64  | 1.39   | 1.34  |
| R10D | Bright Buff        | -    | 2.18  | 1.94   | 1.48  |
| R11D | Borax              | -    | 2.55  | 2.32   | 2.09  |
| R12D | Blackfoot          | -    | 4.40  | 4.00   | 3.60  |
| R13D | Copper             | -    | 3.48  | 3.17   | 2.85  |
| R14D | Lithium Slip       | -    | 13.24 | 12.03  | 10.83 |
| R15D | Dark Red           | -    | 3.43  | 3.12   | 2.81  |
| R19D | Cornwall Stone     | -    | 1.85  | 1.68   | 1.51  |
| R20D | Raku Burst         | -    | 3.24  | 2.94   | 2.65  |
| R21D | Bronze             | -    | 9.00  | 8.50   | 8.00  |
| R22D | Awabi Shell        | 5.00 | 4.66  | 4.54   | 4.20  |
| R23D | Uguisi Nightingale | 3.02 | 4.66  | 4.24   | 3.82  |
| R24D | Dynasty Blue       | -    | 4.88  | 4.43   | 3.99  |
| R25D | Black Lacquer      | -    | 8.11  | 7.38   | 6.64  |
| R26D | Kingin Gold Silver | -    | 4.59  | 4.18   | 3.76  |
| R27D | Shinju             | -    | 5.54  | 5.04   | 4.54  |

## Amaco Raku

| Code | Color            | Pint    |
|------|------------------|---------|
| AR10 | Clear Crackle    | \$18.50 |
| AR11 | White Crackle    | \$18.50 |
| AR12 | Blue Bell        | \$18.50 |
| AR13 | Smokey Blue      | \$18.50 |
| AR14 | Smokey Lilac     | \$18.50 |
| AR15 | Caribbean Blue   | \$18.50 |
| AR17 | Tarnished Silver | \$18.50 |
| AR19 | Copper Matte     | \$18.50 |
| AR20 | Red Crackle      | \$18.50 |



These glazes react best when fired to 05 and reduced after firing.

## Tom Coleman Showcase Dry Glazes

This series includes some of the best glazes used by world famous potter Tom Coleman. These glazes were developed and refined by Tom during the last 32 years he has been making a living creating in clay. All glazes require cone 10 reduction firing. Lead free.

| #     | Color                     | 5lb. | 10 lb. | 50lb. |
|-------|---------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| TC101 | Decoration Base White     | 1.34 | 1.09   | 0.77  |
| TC102 | White Chun                | 2.34 | 1.84   | 1.33  |
| TC103 | Clear Base                | 1.73 | 1.39   | 1.00  |
| TC104 | Tea Dust Black            | 1.34 | 1.09   | 0.77  |
| TC105 | Jet Black                 | 5.23 | 4.20   | 3.02  |
| TC106 | Green to Black Satin Matt | 3.78 | 3.04   | 2.17  |
| TC107 | Copper Teal               | 2.78 | 2.26   | 1.62  |
| TC108 | Vegas Red                 | 3.56 | 2.87   | 2.06  |
| TC109 | Lipstick Purple           | 3.56 | 2.87   | 2.06  |
| TC111 | Desert Sand               | 5.12 | 4.09   | 2.99  |
| TC112 | Tortoise Shell            | 2.23 | 1.77   | 1.28  |
| TC112 | Tortoise Shell            | 2.23 | 1.77   | 1.28  |
| TC114 | Fake Ash                  | 6.12 | 4.89   | 3.48  |
| TC115 | Non Iron Blue Celadon     | 2.34 | 1.84   | 1.34  |



## Dry Glaze Tip

Izzy

Operations Manager

Dry glazes are less expensive and more versatile than liquid glazes. They can be easily adjusted for different application methods, whether it be dipping, spraying, or brushing.

We have a free fact sheet available to help!

# Mold Making Supplies



## Plaster Use

**Doug Johnson**  
President/Owner

Ask us to help you find the plaster to fit your specific needs. We have the largest selection of USG plasters in Northern California.

We also have lots of free literature that contains specifications, mixing instructions and other valuable information.

USG's web page [www.gypsumsolutions.com](http://www.gypsumsolutions.com) also contains helpful information, including all USG literature.

## MOLD STRAPS

Universal banding straps with fastener lock. Low tension, release with ease. Available in lengths from 30 inches to 12 feet. All straps are 1 inch wide and made from 1000 pound test nylon.

| Length | Color  | Each  |
|--------|--------|-------|
| 3 ft.  | Yellow | 9.30  |
| 4 ft.  | Green  | 10.20 |
| 5 ft.  | Blue   | 11.10 |
| 6 ft.  | Orange | 12.00 |
| 7 ft.  | Red    | 13.80 |



## PURE LUBE

Concentrated mold soap to easily release original from plaster molds.  
One Pint **\$4.99**

## RUBBER BANDS (UV)

Heavy duty bands for molds. Resistant to ultra violet light.

| CODE           | Length          | Each | 1 Lb. Bag |
|----------------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| <b>MBANDS4</b> | <b>4"</b>       | 1.35 | 21.10     |
| <b>MBANDS5</b> | <b>5"</b>       | 1.35 | 21.10     |
| <b>MBANDS6</b> | <b>6"</b>       | 1.35 | 21.10     |
| <b>MBANDS7</b> | <b>7"</b>       | 1.35 | 21.10     |
| <b>MBANDS8</b> | <b>8"</b>       | 1.35 | 8.95      |
| <b>BANDS</b>   | <b>varriess</b> | 1.35 | n/a       |



**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Banding Wheels

## Banding Wheels

### PLASTIC BANDING WHEEL

This ruggedly constructed turntable is excellent for hand building and decorating. Concentric rings assist in centering your ware for banding. The wheelhead rotates on three ball bearings, precisely placed to maintain smooth, stable turning.

**NL261** 8" x 1-1/2" **\$28.99**



### CSI TURNTABLES

Heavy duty, very stable banding wheels. "Lazy Susan" type bearing system. Top and bottom are particle board with durable formica cover. Easily cleaned with damp sponge or wet cloth (do not submerge in water). 8" wheel can handle up to 300 lbs. and 12" and 16" wheels can handle up to 500 lbs.

| Model       | Diameter | Each         |
|-------------|----------|--------------|
| <b>TT8</b>  | 8"       | <b>37.99</b> |
| <b>TT12</b> | 12"      | <b>39.95</b> |
| <b>TT16</b> | 16"      | <b>49.95</b> |



### LAGUNA BANDING WHEELS

These banding wheels represent excellent workmanship featuring cast iron/aluminum wheels and a ring of steel ball bearings for smooth and easy operation. The concentric circles on the head allow for easy centering. All but the 2" wheels offer high shank for easy use for large hands.

| Item#        | Diameter | Height | Each          |
|--------------|----------|--------|---------------|
| <b>NL273</b> | 8-1/2"   | 2"     | <b>95.00</b>  |
| <b>NL277</b> | 12"      | 6-1/4" | <b>156.00</b> |
| <b>NL274</b> | 8-1/2"   | 6-1/4" | <b>120.00</b> |
| <b>NL276</b> | 10-1/2"  | 6-1/4" | <b>135.00</b> |
| <b>NL278</b> | 12"      | 2"     | <b>140.00</b> |



### NIDEC-SHIMPO BANDING WHEELS BW SERIES

These banding wheels feature precise ball bearing rotation. Concentric rings are marked on the wheel head for easy centering. They turn evenly and smoothly. Heavy duty construction and rust resistant finish.

| Model          | Diameter | Height | Each          |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------------|
| <b>BW-18LC</b> | 7"       | 2-1/4" | <b>68.00</b>  |
| <b>BW-22LC</b> | 8-3/4"   | 2-1/4" | <b>82.00</b>  |
| <b>BW-25LC</b> | 9-7/8"   | 2-1/4" | <b>111.00</b> |
| <b>BW-25HC</b> | 9-7/8"   | 7-1/2" | <b>124.00</b> |
| <b>BW-30MC</b> | 11-3/4"  | 4-3/4" | <b>146.00</b> |





# Plaster

## Plasters

ClayPeople is the Northern California distributor for USG plasters. For individual product data sheets see [www.gypsumsolutions.com](http://www.gypsumsolutions.com), or ask us and we will give you one for free. Contact ClayPeople staff for assistance choosing the right plaster to fit your project.

### GENERAL USE PLASTERS

#### HYDROCAL WHITE

White gypsum cement that can be carved or built-up. It is a good choice for finished pieces such as sculptures, lamp bases and architectural elements. Consistency: 45.

#### CASTING PLASTER NO. 1

No. 1 Casting Plaster is the industry's premier casting plaster for fabricating figurines, plaques and lamp bases. Chip-resistance and reduced paint absorption, it is stark white in color; smooth-working. Features proprietary additives that minimize paint absorption. Requires 65 parts water by weight per 100 parts plaster. Consistency: 65.

### TOOLING & MASTER MOLDS PLASTERS

#### HYDROCAL B-11

Low expansion and dimensional accuracy. Plasticity for more gradual setting action makes it more suitable for buildup or template-formed models. Consistency: 42.

#### ULTRACAL 30

Surface hardness and compressive strength are higher and setting expansion is lower than Hydrocal B-11, but has similar workability and setting characteristics. Consistency: 38.

### CERAMIC PLASTERS

#### CERAMICAL

Low consistency gypsum cement. Smooth wearing mold material for use in pressing clay ware. Characterized by low absorption and specified for use with RAM automatic forming equipment. Consistency: 40.

#### POTTERY PLASTER #1

Highly uniform, noted for outstanding performance and long life. The standard of the industry, it is the best material available for slip casting or jigger molds. Consistency: 70.

### STATUARY PLASTERS

#### HYDROSTONE

Develops the highest compressive strength of any gypsum cement. Strongest and fastest super-strength gypsum cement available. Consistency: 32.

## Plaster Pricing

Prices are per 50-pound Bag, price drops per bag as weight increments increase. Combine plasters for volume discounts.

| CODE | PRODUCT               | 50#   | 100#  | 500#  | 1k#   | 2k#   |
|------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| B11  | Hydrocal B-11         | 47.00 | 44.15 | 40.70 | 37.60 | 36.05 |
| CER  | Ceramic               | 45.50 | 42.00 | 40.00 | 38.05 | 35.55 |
| CAS1 | Casting Plaster No. 1 | 25.00 | 23.70 | 22.55 | 21.55 | 20.50 |
| HS   | Hydrostone            | 43.00 | 39.80 | 37.95 | 35.50 | 34.50 |
| HYD  | Hydrocal, White       | 42.50 | 39.65 | 37.40 | 35.50 | 32.00 |
| POT  | Pottery Plaster #1    | 35.00 | 31.50 | 29.65 | 27.75 | 26.20 |
| UC   | Ultracal 30           | 54.50 | 48.55 | 47.15 | 45.15 | 42.45 |

# Raw Materials

Prices are per lb. Except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

| PRODUCT                           | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#     | 5#     | 10#   | 25#   | 50#   |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6 TILE KAOLIN                     |       |       | 2.990  | 1.911  | 1.541 | 1.268 | 0.897 |
| ALBANY SLIP SUB                   |       |       | 3.325  | 4.177  | 3.367 | 2.771 | 1.961 |
| ALBERTA SLIP CLAY (44# Bags)      |       |       | 4.851  | 4.055  | 3.507 | 2.985 | 2.612 |
| ALUMINA HYDRATE                   |       |       | 5.757  | 4.576  | 3.986 | 3.543 | 2.731 |
| ALUMINA OXIDE CALCINED (55# Bags) |       |       | 9.131  | 7.400  | 7.085 | 6.612 | 5.983 |
| BARIUM CARBONATE (55.14#Bags)     |       |       | 5.377  | 4.412  | 3.861 | 3.585 | 3.171 |
| BARNARD SUB DRY BLEND             |       |       | 5.431  | 3.899  | 3.203 | 3.064 | 2.785 |
| BENTONITE                         |       |       | 2.990  | 2.003  | 1.615 | 1.328 | 0.940 |
| BENTONITE, MACALOID (55.14# Bags) |       |       | 19.50  | 17.38  | 15.69 | 16.96 | 12.72 |
| BONE ASH                          |       |       | 4.353  | 3.639  | 3.148 | 2.679 | 2.344 |
| BORAX (55# Bags)                  |       |       | 2.990  | 3.118  | 2.513 | 2.068 | 1.463 |
| BORIC ACID (55.14# Bags)          |       |       | 4.651  | 3.888  | 3.363 | 2.862 | 2.504 |
| BURNT UMBER                       |       |       | 8.625  | 7.213  | 6.900 | 6.586 | 5.959 |
| C-1SUB                            |       |       | 2.990  | 1.449  | 1.168 | 0.961 | 0.680 |
| CHROME OXIDE (55# Bags)           | 8.98  | 14.36 | 20.64  | 18.40  | 16.60 |       |       |
| CMC POWDER                        | 8.71  | 14.41 | 25.22  | 23.42  | 22.82 |       |       |
| COBALT CARBONATE (55# Bags)       | 25.41 | 39.44 | 73.32  | 69.09  | 64.96 |       |       |
| COBALT OXIDE (55# Bags)           | 25.12 | 39.00 | 72.50  | 68.32  | 64.24 |       |       |
| COPPER CARBONATE                  | 10.27 | 14.90 | 20.55  | 19.52  | 18.49 |       |       |
| COPPER OXIDE, BLACK               | 8.68  | 15.73 | 26.03  | 23.32  | 19.52 |       |       |
| COPPER OXIDE, RED                 | 16.73 | 26.76 | 40.14  | 36.80  | 34.79 |       |       |
| CORNWALL STONE                    |       |       | 5.875  | 4.454  | 3.853 | 3.279 | 2.869 |
| CUSTER FELDSPAR                   |       |       | 2.990  | 2.146  | 1.730 | 1.424 | 1.007 |
| DOLOMITE                          |       |       | 2.990  | 1.421  | 1.146 | 0.943 | 0.667 |
| EPK                               |       |       | 2.99   | 1.735  | 1.398 | 1.151 | 0.814 |
| FF3110                            |       |       | 5.65   | 5.03   | 4.46  | 3.90  | 3.34  |
| FF3124                            |       |       | 4.69   | 4.15   | 4.00  | 3.38  | 3.02  |
| FF3134                            |       |       | 5.71   | 5.10   | 4.58  | 4.11  | 3.40  |
| FF3195                            |       |       | 6.50   | 5.45   | 4.95  | 4.45  | 4.15  |
| FF3249                            |       |       | 10.05  | 9.54   | 12.03 | 9.02  | 7.82  |
| FF3264                            |       |       | 6.25   | 5.68   | 5.24  | 4.54  | 4.19  |
| FF3269                            |       |       | 6.50   | 5.70   | 5.10  | 4.55  | 4.22  |
| FFCC250                           |       |       | 4.65   | 4.05   | 3.48  | 5.76  | 5.25  |
| FLUORSPAR SUPERFINE (50# BAGS)    |       |       | 4.310  | 3.602  | 3.116 | 2.652 | 2.321 |
| G-200 (55# Bags)                  |       |       | 2.990  | 2.971  | 2.395 | 1.970 | 1.394 |
| GERSTLEY BORATE                   |       |       | 12.570 | 10.507 | 9.089 | 7.735 | 6.768 |
| GLOMAX CALCINED KAOLIN            |       |       | 3.656  | 4.594  | 3.703 | 3.047 | 2.156 |

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Raw Materials

Prices are per lb. except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

| PRODUCT                            | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    | 5#    | 10#   | 25#   | 50#   |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| GOLD ART                           |       |       | 2.990 | 2.205 | 1.778 | 1.463 | 1.035 |
| GROG 20X50 MESH                    |       |       | 2.990 | 2.829 | 2.484 | 2.043 | 1.446 |
| GROLLEG (China Clay) (55.14# Bags) |       |       | 3.549 | 2.967 | 2.566 | 2.184 | 1.911 |
| HELMER KAOLIN                      |       |       | 2.990 | 2.076 | 1.674 | 1.377 | 0.975 |
| ILMENITE (GRANULAR)                |       |       | 4.958 | 4.144 | 3.585 | 3.051 | 2.670 |
| IMCO 400                           |       |       | 2.990 | 1.990 | 0.210 | 0.200 | 0.180 |
| IRON CHROMATE (50# BAG)            |       |       | 5.890 | 5.270 | 3.705 | 3.023 | 2.868 |
| IRON OXIDE BLACK (55# Bags)        |       |       | 8.881 | 6.738 | 6.431 | 6.064 | 5.513 |
| IRON OXIDE RED                     |       |       | 9.475 | 7.445 | 6.429 | 6.091 | 5.414 |
| IRON OXIDE SPANISH RED             |       |       | 4.090 | 3.419 | 2.957 | 2.517 | 2.202 |
| IRON OXIDE YELLOW (44# Bags)       |       |       | 9.266 | 7.104 | 6.795 | 6.486 | 5.560 |
| KASTOLITE 30                       |       |       | 2.99  | 2.29  | 2.198 | 1.99  | 1.85  |
| KILN WASH                          |       |       | 4.99  | 4.3   | 3.99  | 3.33  | 2.99  |
| LINCOLN FIRECLAY (50# Bags)        |       |       | 2.990 | 0.723 | 0.583 | 0.479 | 0.339 |
| LITHIUM CARBONATE                  | 24.29 | 41.11 | 67.27 | 59.79 | 54.19 | X     | X     |
| MAGNETITE, GRANULAR                |       |       | 2.990 | 2.089 | 1.684 | 1.385 | 0.980 |
| MANGANESE CARBONATE-BROWN          |       |       | 14.57 | 13.53 | 12.49 | 11.45 | 9.88  |
| MANGANESE DIOXIDE 325 MESH         |       |       | 3.417 | 4.294 | 3.461 | 2.848 | 2.015 |
| MICA, FINE WG-325 GRADE            |       |       | 5.393 | 4.134 | 3.595 | 3.146 | 2.876 |
| MINSPAR 200 SODA FELDSPAR          |       |       | 2.990 | 1.660 | 1.338 | 1.101 | 0.779 |
| MOLOCHITE, 120 MESH (55# BAG)      |       |       | 5.565 | 4.452 | 3.896 | 3.339 | 2.991 |
| MOLOCHITE, 200 MESH (55# BAG)      |       |       | 5.606 | 3.306 | 3.019 | 2.875 | 2.588 |
| MULLITE 200 MESH (100#)            |       |       | 2.990 | 3.620 | 2.918 | 2.401 | 1.699 |
| NEPHELINE SYENITE (50# BAG)        |       |       | 2.990 | 2.193 | 1.768 | 1.454 | 1.029 |
| NICKEL CARBONATE (LT GREEN. 15KG)  | 12.35 | 15.17 | 28.37 | 26.11 | 22.58 |       |       |
| NICKEL OXIDE, 75% BLACK            | 19.27 | 25.29 | 46.98 | 38.54 | 36.14 |       |       |
| OM-4 BALL CLAY                     |       |       | 2.990 | 1.329 | 1.071 | 0.882 | 0.624 |
| OPTICAST KAOLIN                    |       |       | 2.990 | 1.623 | 1.308 | 1.077 | 0.762 |
| P.V. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND           |       |       | 2.990 | 1.446 | 1.165 | 0.959 | 0.679 |

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Raw Materials

Prices are per lb. except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

| PRODUCT                       | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#     | 5#     | 10#    | 25#    | 50#    |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55# BAG) |       |       | 7.939  | 6.616  | 5.822  | 5.557  | 5.028  |
| PUMICE FFF                    |       |       | 2.990  | 2.530  | 2.039  | 1.678  | 1.187  |
| RAVENSCRAG (44# Bags)         |       |       | 4.012  | 3.354  | 2.901  | 2.469  | 2.160  |
| RED ART CLAY                  |       |       | 2.990  | 1.868  | 1.506  | 1.239  | 0.877  |
| RUTILE CERAMIC Light)         |       |       | 24.39  | 21.95  | 19.51  | 16.26  | 13.01  |
| RUTILE (GRANULAR)             |       |       | 7.080  | 6.103  | 5.615  | 5.127  | 4.638  |
| SAND 60-MESH (100# Bag)       |       |       | 2.990  | 0.764  | 0.616  | 0.507  | 0.359  |
| SILICA 200 MESH               |       |       | 2.990  | 1.403  | 1.131  | 0.930  | 0.658  |
| SILICA 325 MESH               |       |       | 2.990  | 2.309  | 1.861  | 1.532  | 1.084  |
| SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT      |       |       | 9.506  | 5.606  | 5.119  | 4.875  | 4.388  |
| SODA ASH                      |       |       | 3.990  | 3.430  | 2.765  | 2.275  | 1.610  |
| SPODUMENE                     |       |       | 35.931 | 31.940 | 27.939 | 20.954 | 15.965 |
| STRONTIUM CARBONATE           |       |       | 5.743  | 4.270  | 3.755  | 3.240  | 2.724  |
| TALC                          |       |       | 3.990  | 3.185  | 2.568  | 2.113  | 1.495  |
| TENNESSEE BALL CLAY           |       |       | 2.990  | 1.329  | 1.071  | 0.882  | 0.624  |
| TIN OXIDE (55# BAGS)          | 29.57 | 52.91 | 93.38  | 87.15  | 80.93  |        |        |
| TITANIUM DIOXIDE (55# Bags)   |       |       | 9.027  | 7.737  | 7.092  | 6.125  | 5.803  |
| TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE          |       |       | 11.750 | 10.491 | 9.651  | 8.602  | 7.134  |
| ULTROX                        |       |       | 8.936  | 7.703  | 7.087  | 6.779  | 5.854  |
| VEE GUM                       | 14.24 | 16.02 | 30.26  | 26.70  | 24.92  | 24.03  | 22.25  |
| WHITING (CALCIUM CARBONATE)   |       |       | 2.990  | 0.965  | 0.778  | 0.640  | 0.453  |
| WOLLASTONITE                  |       |       | 2.990  | 2.321  | 1.871  | 1.540  | 1.090  |
| XX SAGGER BALL CLAY           |       |       | 2.990  | 1.176  | 0.948  | 0.780  | 0.552  |
| YELLOW OCHRE                  |       |       | 7.645  | 6.327  | 5.800  | 5.536  | 5.009  |
| ZINC OXIDE                    |       |       | 7.921  | 6.748  | 6.454  | 6.161  | 5.339  |

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.



# Colorant Information

**CHROME OXIDE** -  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  is used (in small amounts  $<2\%$ ; it is very refractory) to produce greens. This Oxide has a chameleon-like effect on glazes depending on the choice of temperature and flux source, i.e.  $\text{KNaO}$ ,  $\text{CaO}$   $\text{BaO}$ , or  $\text{MgO}$ . Used with Tin, it produces pink, but with Zinc Oxide it produces brown.

**COBALT CARBONATE** -  $\text{CoCO}_3$  is used to produce blues in glazes. It is sometimes preferred over the Oxide form due to its particle size, thus eliminating ball milling. Cobalt Oxide can substitute for the Carbonate form if used in one-half the given amount. Can also be used with Manganese, Iron Chromate, or Nickel to produce strong blacks.

**COBALT OXIDE** -  $\text{Co}_3\text{O}_4$  is the major oxide used for producing blues. It gives comparable tints of blue in almost all firing ranges and varying firing methods. It's a very strong colorant (typically  $<2\%$  is used). Glazes employing it as a colorant should be ball milled if mottling is not desired. When using Cobalt Carbonate the amount should be doubled.

**COPPER CARBONATE** -  $\text{CuCO}_3$  is the most common source for Copper Oxide and is used (2%-5%) as a major colorant to produce greens, turquoise, and copper reds. Carbonate form is preferred over the oxide due to finer particle size, which enhances production Alkaline glazes: turquoise in oxidation, and copper red in reduction. Volatile above cone 8 and may require a sagger to protect other ware and kiln.

**COPPER OXIDE BLACK** - ( $\text{CuO}$ ) **RED** ( $\text{Cu}_2\text{O}$ ) are the two stable forms of Copper Oxide. Both forms are coarser in particle size than Copper Carbonate. The more common of the two forms (in a glaze) is copper black (2%-5%). It is a strong flux used as a colorant to produce greens in oxidation and reds in reduction. Red Copper Oxide can be precipitated during reduction firings as a component of a copper red glaze finish. Other colors are turquoise in Soda based glazes, yellow-greens in Potash, and blue-greens in Barium. Copper Carbonate can be substituted for Oxide if the amount is doubled.

**IRON OXIDE** - **Red**:  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  Iron Oxide is the most commonly used form of Iron as a colorant in glazes and clay bodies. Used most often to produce brown colors. In amounts greater than 4% it can react as a flux, increasing fluidity of the glaze. **Black**:  $\text{FeO}$  Iron Oxide as a colorant will create a variety of colors depending on the glaze base used. Effect is often the same as Red Iron Oxide. However, it is preferred for producing celadon glazes in reduction firing. Yellow #5060 - is a manufactured product that can be relied on to produce consistent results.

**MANGANESE DIOXIDE** -  $\text{MnO}_2$  is a source of  $\text{MnO}$  in glazes or clay bodies, and is used to develop reds, blues, purples, and black ( $\text{MnCO}_3$  is a weaker colorant per unit weight of  $\text{MnO}$  than  $\text{MnO}_2$ , at a minimum, twice the amount is needed). It is a vigorous flux (cone 5-10) in glaze and clay bodies (in a clay body use  $<5\%$ ), and a strong oxidizing agent in glazes. Powder and granular forms differ by particle size and reactivity. Granular form can be used at higher temperatures where the reduced reactivity will develop dark speckles in both clay bodies and glazes.

**NICKEL OXIDE** - **Green**:  $\text{NiO}$  Green Nickel Oxide (typically  $<3\%$ ) is used in glazes (most commonly porcelain enamels) to produce blues, greys, browns, and yellows, depending on molecular equivalence of the Alkaline earths chosen. It can also be used to soften the effect of Cobalt and Copper colorants. **Black**:  $\text{Ni}_2\text{O}_3$  in a glaze Black Nickel Oxide will reduce to Green Nickel Oxide at 600o C and produces similar results as  $\text{NiO}$ . Greater amounts may need to be added to a glaze to achieve the same effects.

**RUTILE** -  $\text{TiO}_2$  is an economical source of  $\text{TiO}_2$  when pure white is not required. Used in clay bodies and glazes (typically 1-3%) to produce ivory to yellow to dark tans in oxidation, and purples and blues in reduction. Used to modify action of other colorants and to produce special effects like mottling and streaking especially in Gerstley Borate/ Colemanite glazes. Light Ceramic is a fine size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. Granular is a coarse particle size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. The granular form is less reactive than the Light Ceramic grade and therefore, is used to promote mottling at higher temperatures (cone 8-13).

**SILICON CARBIDE BLACK** -  $\text{SiC}$  contains up to 10% Free Silica and is highly refractory. It is used mainly in high temperature kiln furniture (cones 5-16), and has been experimented with in Alkaline glazes in amounts of 0.5 to 1.0% to produce artificial copper reds.

# Mason Stains®

## Blues

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6300 | Mazerine Blue     | 4.88  | 13.28 | 21.58 | 39.84 |
| 6302 | Cadet Blue        | 5.13  | 13.96 | 22.69 | 41.88 |
| 6305 | Teal Blue         | 3.13  | 8.52  | 13.85 | 25.56 |
| 6306 | Vivid Blue        | 2.97  | 8.08  | 13.13 | 24.24 |
| 6307 | Pastel Blue       | 2.03  | 5.52  | 8.97  | 16.56 |
| 6308 | Delphinium Blue   | 3.66  | 9.96  | 16.19 | 29.88 |
| 6310 | Wedgewood Blue    | 4.20  | 11.44 | 18.59 | 34.32 |
| 6313 | Medium Blue       | 3.82  | 10.40 | 16.90 | 31.20 |
| 6315 | Zr Vn Blue        | 3.20  | 8.72  | 14.17 | 26.16 |
| 6320 | Delft Blue        | 5.74  | 15.64 | 25.42 | 46.92 |
| 6330 | Cobalt Aluminate  | 5.73  | 15.60 | 25.35 | 46.80 |
| 6336 | Peacock Blue      | 5.61  | 15.28 | 24.83 | 45.84 |
| 6338 | Cobalt Meta Sili- | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  |
| 6339 | Royal Blue        | 3.51  | 9.56  | 15.54 | 28.68 |
| 6343 | Mediterranean     | 3.32  | 9.04  | 14.69 | 27.12 |
| 6350 | Bright Blue       | 3.54  | 9.64  | 15.67 | 28.92 |
| 6360 | Willow Blue       | 5.39  | 14.68 | 23.86 | 44.04 |
| 6363 | Sky Blue          | 2.26  | 6.16  | 10.01 | 18.48 |
| 6364 | Turquoise Blue    | 3.51  | 9.56  | 15.54 | 28.68 |
| 6368 | Copen Blue        | 2.22  | 6.04  | 9.82  | 18.12 |
| 6371 | Dark Teal Blue    | 4.41  | 12.00 | 19.50 | 36.00 |
| 6373 | Turquoise Blue    | 3.77  | 10.28 | 16.71 | 30.84 |
| 6374 | Dark Turquoise    | 3.55  | 9.68  | 15.73 | 29.04 |
| 6376 | Robin's Egg Blue  | 3.08  | 8.40  | 13.65 | 25.20 |
| 6378 | Zr Vn Blue        | 3.38  | 9.20  | 14.95 | 27.60 |
| 6383 | Cobalt Aluminate  | 4.99  | 13.60 | 22.10 | 40.80 |
| 6386 | Navy Blue         | 4.76  | 12.96 | 21.06 | 38.88 |
| 6388 | Mazerine Blue     | 5.33  | 14.52 | 23.60 | 43.56 |
| 6389 | Sapphire Blue     | 5.13  | 13.96 | 22.69 | 41.88 |
| 6391 | Zr Vn Blue        | 3.23  | 8.80  | 14.30 | 26.40 |
| 6393 | Turquoise Blue    | 3.85  | 10.48 | 17.03 | 31.44 |
| 6396 | Peacock Blue      | 3.35  | 9.12  | 14.82 | 27.36 |
| 6398 | Deep Peacock      | 5.07  | 13.80 | 22.43 | 41.40 |

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6303 | Deep Orchid     | 4.30  | 11.72 | 19.05 | 35.16 |
| 6304 | Cr Tin Violet   | 9.49  | 25.84 | 41.99 | 77.52 |
| 6317 | Lavender        | 4.16  | 11.32 | 18.40 | 33.96 |
| 6318 | Amethyst        | 4.23  | 11.52 | 18.72 | 34.56 |
| 6319 | Lavender        | 2.35  | 6.40  | 10.40 | 19.20 |
| 6324 | Violet          | 3.95  | 10.76 | 17.49 | 32.28 |
| 6331 | Orchid          | 4.39  | 11.96 | 19.44 | 35.88 |
| 6332 | Orchid          | 4.26  | 11.60 | 18.85 | 34.80 |
| 6333 | Lavender        | 4.24  | 11.56 | 18.79 | 34.68 |
| 6381 | Blackberry Wine | 4.67  | 12.72 | 20.67 | 38.16 |
| 6385 | Pansy Purple    | 4.71  | 12.84 | 20.87 | 38.52 |
| 6387 | Mulberry        | 4.70  | 12.80 | 20.80 | 38.40 |
| 6392 | Dusty Lavender  | 3.82  | 10.40 | 16.90 | 31.20 |

## Purples

## Blacks

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6600 | Black             | 3.70  | 10.08 | 16.38 | 30.24 |
| 6601 | Velvet Black      | 3.94  | 10.72 | 17.42 | 32.16 |
| 6609 | Black             | 3.64  | 9.92  | 16.12 | 29.76 |
| 6612 | Onyx              | 5.24  | 14.28 | 23.21 | 42.84 |
| 6616 | Chrome-free Black | 4.17  | 11.36 | 18.46 | 34.08 |
| 6650 | Cobalt-free Black | 2.60  | 7.08  | 11.51 | 21.24 |
| 6657 | Black             | 2.66  | 7.24  | 11.77 | 21.72 |
| 6666 | Cobalt-free Black | 2.79  | 7.60  | 12.35 | 22.80 |

# Mason Stains®

## Pink, Red, & Corals



## Brown & Orange

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6000 | Shell Pink      | 4.57  | 12.44 | 20.22 | 37.32 |
| 6001 | Alpine Rose     | 4.55  | 12.40 | 20.15 | 37.20 |
| 6002 | Rose Pink       | 4.60  | 12.52 | 20.35 | 37.56 |
| 6003 | Crimson         | 4.61  | 12.56 | 20.41 | 37.68 |
| 6004 | Crimson         | 4.63  | 12.60 | 20.48 | 37.80 |
| 6005 | Deep Crimson    | 4.64  | 12.64 | 20.54 | 37.92 |
| 6006 | Deep Crimson    | 4.69  | 12.76 | 20.74 | 38.28 |
| 6007 | Peach           | 5.30  | 14.44 | 23.47 | 43.32 |
| 6008 | Peach           | 5.11  | 13.92 | 22.62 | 41.76 |
| 6009 | Coral           | 4.55  | 12.40 | 20.15 | 37.20 |
| 6020 | Mn Alum. Pink   | 2.22  | 6.04  | 9.82  | 18.12 |
| 6022 | Shrimp Pink     | 4.64  | 12.64 | 20.54 | 37.92 |
| 6023 | Clover pink     | 4.19  | 11.40 | 18.53 | 34.20 |
| 6024 | Orange          | 4.22  | 11.48 | 18.66 | 34.44 |
| 6025 | Coral Red       | 5.38  | 14.64 | 23.79 | 43.92 |
| 6026 | Lobster         | 4.45  | 12.12 | 19.70 | 36.36 |
| 6027 | Tangerine       | 4.45  | 12.12 | 19.70 | 36.36 |
| 6028 | Orange          | 7.05  | 19.20 | 31.20 | 57.60 |
| 6029 | Persimmon       | 2.01  | 5.48  | 8.91  | 16.44 |
| 6030 | Mango           | 7.05  | 19.20 | 31.20 | 57.60 |
| 6031 | Deep Salmon     | 4.04  | 11.00 | 17.88 | 33.00 |
| 6032 | Zr Fe Coral     | 3.03  | 8.24  | 13.39 | 24.72 |
| 6033 | Sunset          | 4.94  | 13.44 | 21.84 | 40.32 |
| 6052 | Doll Flesh      | 2.23  | 6.08  | 9.88  | 18.24 |
| 6065 | Cr Alumina Pink | 2.23  | 6.08  | 9.88  | 18.24 |
| 6067 | Pink Extender   | 4.58  | 12.48 | 20.28 | 37.44 |
| 6069 | Dark Coral      | 4.51  | 12.28 | 19.96 | 36.84 |
| 6090 | Coral           | 5.33  | 14.52 | 23.60 | 43.56 |
| 6098 | Flesh           | 4.00  | 10.88 | 17.68 | 32.64 |
| 6021 | Red             | 7.27  | 19.80 | 32.18 | 59.40 |
| 6088 | Dark Red        | 7.27  | 19.80 | 32.18 | 59.40 |
| 6097 | Red             | 7.04  | 19.16 | 31.14 | 57.48 |

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6100 | Woodland Brown  | 2.29  | 6.24  | 10.14 | 18.72 |
| 6101 | Chestnut Brown  | 2.26  | 6.16  | 10.01 | 18.48 |
| 6103 | Golden Brown    | 2.28  | 6.20  | 10.08 | 18.6  |
| 6104 | Fawn            | 4.48  | 12.20 | 19.83 | 36.6  |
| 6107 | Dark Golden     | 2.29  | 6.24  | 10.14 | 18.72 |
| 6108 | Walnut Brown    | 2.34  | 6.36  | 10.34 | 19.08 |
| 6109 | Deep Brown      | 2.48  | 6.76  | 10.99 | 20.28 |
| 6110 | Violet of Iron  | 1.97  | 5.36  | 8.71  | 16.08 |
| 6111 | Spice Brown     | 3.88  | 10.56 | 17.16 | 31.68 |
| 6113 | Claret Brown    | 1.72  | 4.68  | 7.61  | 14.04 |
| 6119 | Russet Brown    | 1.88  | 5.12  | 8.32  | 15.36 |
| 6121 | Saturn Orange   | 2.28  | 6.20  | 10.08 | 18.6  |
| 6122 | Cedar Brown     | 2.35  | 6.40  | 10.40 | 19.2  |
| 6123 | Saddle Brown    | 2.35  | 6.40  | 10.40 | 19.2  |
| 6124 | Chocolate Brown | 2.34  | 6.36  | 10.34 | 19.08 |
| 6125 | Leather Brown   | 2.32  | 6.32  | 10.27 | 18.96 |
| 6126 | Hazelnut Brown  | 2.41  | 6.56  | 10.66 | 19.68 |
| 6129 | Golden Ambrosia | 2.25  | 6.12  | 9.95  | 18.36 |
| 6131 | Ti Iron Brown   | 2.14  | 5.84  | 9.49  | 17.52 |
| 6132 | Red Brown       | 2.28  | 6.20  | 10.08 | 18.6  |
| 6133 | Sorrel Brown    | 2.32  | 6.32  | 10.27 | 18.96 |
| 6134 | Red Brown       | 2.36  | 6.44  | 10.47 | 19.32 |
| 6149 | Iron Silicate   | 1.85  | 5.04  | 8.19  | 15.12 |
| 6153 | Seal Brown      | 1.69  | 4.60  | 7.48  | 13.8  |
| 6155 | Black Brown     | 2.34  | 6.36  | 10.34 | 19.08 |
| 6160 | Dark Chocolate  | 1.82  | 4.96  | 8.06  | 14.88 |
| 6163 | Terra Cotta     | 2.28  | 6.20  | 10.08 | 18.6  |
| 6166 | Camel Beige     | 2.32  | 6.32  | 10.27 | 18.96 |
| 6181 | Sandstone       | 1.48  | 4.04  | 6.57  | 12.12 |
| 6190 | Deep Brown      | 1.67  | 4.56  | 7.41  | 13.68 |
| 6194 | Mn Silicate     | 1.60  | 4.36  | 7.09  | 13.08 |

# Mason Stains®

## Greens

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6200 | Evergreen         | 2.35  | 6.40  | 10.40 | 19.20 |
| 6201 | Celadon Green     | 2.20  | 6.00  | 9.75  | 18.00 |
| 6202 | Florentine Green  | 3.07  | 8.36  | 13.59 | 25.08 |
| 6204 | Victoria Green    | 2.25  | 6.12  | 9.95  | 18.36 |
| 6206 | Grass Green       | 2.04  | 5.56  | 9.04  | 16.68 |
| 6207 | Celeste Green     | 2.20  | 6.00  | 9.75  | 18.00 |
| 6209 | Chrome Green      | 3.19  | 8.68  | 14.11 | 26.04 |
| 6211 | Pea Green         | 3.77  | 10.28 | 16.71 | 30.84 |
| 6213 | Hemlock           | 2.86  | 7.80  | 12.68 | 23.40 |
| 6219 | French Green      | 2.38  | 6.48  | 10.53 | 19.44 |
| 6221 | Turquoise Green   | 2.01  | 5.48  | 8.91  | 16.44 |
| 6223 | Ivy Green         | 2.64  | 7.20  | 11.70 | 21.60 |
| 6224 | Dark Green        | 2.25  | 6.12  | 9.95  | 18.36 |
| 6226 | Dark Leaf Green   | 1.95  | 5.32  | 8.65  | 15.96 |
| 6234 | Myrtle Green      | 4.44  | 12.08 | 19.63 | 36.24 |
| 6236 | Chartreuse        | 5.24  | 14.28 | 23.21 | 42.84 |
| 6242 | Bermuda Green     | 3.50  | 9.52  | 15.47 | 28.56 |
| 6244 | Deep Sea Green    | 3.92  | 10.68 | 17.36 | 32.04 |
| 6246 | Blue Green        | 3.19  | 8.68  | 14.11 | 26.04 |
| 6254 | Dark Teal Green   | 4.02  | 10.96 | 17.81 | 32.88 |
| 6255 | Jade Green        | 3.75  | 10.20 | 16.58 | 30.60 |
| 6263 | Victoria Green    | 2.25  | 6.12  | 9.95  | 18.36 |
| 6264 | Victoria Green    | 2.22  | 6.04  | 9.82  | 18.12 |
| 6265 | Leaf Green        | 2.29  | 6.24  | 10.14 | 18.72 |
| 6266 | Peacock Green     | 4.98  | 13.56 | 22.04 | 40.68 |
| 6267 | Emerald Green     | 2.47  | 6.72  | 10.92 | 20.16 |
| 6268 | Sea Green         | 2.95  | 8.04  | 13.07 | 24.12 |
| 6271 | Mint Green        | 2.26  | 6.16  | 10.01 | 18.48 |
| 6274 | Nickel Silicate   | 3.50  | 9.52  | 15.47 | 28.56 |
| 6280 | Avocado           | 4.33  | 11.80 | 19.18 | 35.40 |
| 6288 | Turquoise Green   | 2.94  | 8.00  | 13.00 | 24.00 |
| 6296 | Dark Spruce Green | 3.38  | 9.20  | 14.95 | 27.60 |

| #    | Color               | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6404 | Vanadium Yellow     | 6.80  | 18.52 | 30.10 | 55.56 |
| 6405 | Naples Yellow       | 2.45  | 6.68  | 10.86 | 20.04 |
| 6406 | Buttercup Yellow    | 3.67  | 10.00 | 16.25 | 30    |
| 6407 | Marigold            | 3.06  | 8.32  | 13.52 | 24.96 |
| 6410 | Canary Yellow       | 4.16  | 11.32 | 18.40 | 33.96 |
| 6434 | Yellow Oxide        | 2.17  | 5.92  | 9.62  | 17.76 |
| 6440 | Vanadium Yellow     | 6.92  | 18.84 | 30.62 | 56.52 |
| 6450 | Praseodymium Yellow | 3.36  | 9.16  | 14.89 | 27.48 |
| 6464 | Zirconium Yellow    | 4.58  | 12.48 | 20.28 | 37.44 |
| 6471 | Old Gold            | 4.95  | 13.48 | 21.91 | 40.44 |
| 6479 | Sunshine            | 6.59  | 17.96 | 29.19 | 53.88 |
| 6485 | Titanium Yellow     | 2.41  | 6.56  | 10.66 | 19.68 |

## Yellows

| #    | Color           | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6500 | Sage Grey       | 3.16  | 8.60  | 13.98 | 25.8  |
| 6503 | Taupe Grey      | 1.75  | 4.76  | 7.74  | 14.28 |
| 6506 | Pearl Grey      | 5.38  | 14.64 | 23.79 | 43.92 |
| 6515 | Soft Med. Grey  | 1.76  | 4.80  | 7.80  | 14.4  |
| 6523 | Soft Green Grey | 1.81  | 4.92  | 8.00  | 14.76 |
| 6527 | Shadow Grey     | 1.92  | 5.24  | 8.52  | 15.72 |
| 6528 | Charcoal Grey   | 6.21  | 16.92 | 27.50 | 50.76 |
| 6530 | Silver Grey     | 6.84  | 18.64 | 30.29 | 55.92 |
| 6531 | Slate Grey      | 3.36  | 9.16  | 14.89 | 27.48 |
| 6537 | Mouse Grey      | 2.07  | 5.64  | 9.17  | 16.92 |
| 6540 | Blue Grey       | 5.55  | 15.12 | 24.57 | 45.36 |
| 6572 | Neutral Grey    | 1.78  | 4.84  | 7.87  | 14.52 |
| 6573 | Rose Taupe      | 2.89  | 7.88  | 12.81 | 23.64 |
| 6591 | Gun-Metal       | 3.20  | 8.72  | 14.17 | 26.16 |

## Grays

| #    | Color             | 1 oz. | 1/4#  | 1/2#  | 1#    |
|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6700 | White             | 1.72  | 4.68  | 7.61  | 14.04 |
| 6768 | Tin White         | 7.01  | 19.08 | 31.01 | 57.24 |
| 6790 | White for Matting | 1.75  | 4.76  | 7.74  | 14.28 |

## Whites



# Potter's Wheels

## Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels

Most Wheels  
20% Off  
15% Off Lites

### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL WHISPER

The quietest potter's wheel on the market. Responsive, high torque at all speeds, and powerful. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 14" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a remote foot pedal, and adjustable height to accommodate all throwing positions. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. **SVLWSPR** List \$1750 - **20% OFF \$1400**



### NIDEC-SHIMPO RK WHISPER

Responsive, high torque at all speeds, powerful and quiet. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 12" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a fixed foot pedal and hand lever. Accommodates left and right hand users. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. Special Order. **SRKWSPR** List \$1600- **20% OFF \$1280**



### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL-LITE

A Truly En "Lite" tening Potter's Wheel! Designed with the potter in mind, the VL-Lite is a belt-driven lightweight wheel. "Lite" enough to carry yet sturdy enough to throw on. Featuring a remote pedal, two-piece splash pan, workspace, 100-watt reversible motor, an automatic belt-tensioning system and a "Lite" price. **SVLLITE** List \$975- **15% OFF \$828.50**

### NIDEC-SHIMPO WORK TABLE ATTACHMENTS

|         |       |          |
|---------|-------|----------|
| SWORKTL | Large | \$119.00 |
| SWORKTS | Small | \$109.00 |

### 2-PIECE SPLASH PAN

AC-001-2VL-A 2-pc splash pan, snap with flaps **\$75.00**



## Skutt Wheels

PRODIGY  
LEGEND  
REVOLUTION  
PREMIER

EMAIL FOR PRICES



## Lockerbie Kickwheel

Combines the durability and toughness of old-fashioned kickwheels with the style, performance and engineering demanded by today's potters. Heavy gauge steel frame provides a solid, stable base. A tapered roller bearing under the flywheel keeps the wheel spinning smoother and longer. Rated for 1,000 pounds of weight. 4 sq. ft. worktable and seat are ergonomically designed to maximize work area while providing comfortable knee clearance. Seat can be adjusted or reversed for longer or shorter legs. Splash pan included. 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special Order.

**KICKWHEEL / MOTORIZED KICKWHEEL**  
EMAIL FOR PRICES



# Potter's Wheels

## Pacifica Wheels

### PACIFICA MODEL GT400 & GT800

Equipped with a welded steel frame, 13" machined aluminum wheel head, durable molded table and easy to remove splash pan. The quiet, high torque "Magic pedal" is equally smooth at low speeds and is reversible. Splash pan included. Comes with two year warranty. Pacifica wheel accessories are listed on page 60.

**GT400** - Delivers 1/2 HP, centers 80 lbs.  
List \$1259.50 - **20% OFF** \$1007.60

**GT800** - Delivers 1 HP, centers 100 lbs.  
List \$1485 - **20% OFF** \$1188  
**Pacifica Belt 42" or 50"** - \$19.99



**SEAT OPTIONAL**  
**\$134**

## Brent Wheels



**MODEL EX/CXC/C/B**  
(models have similar appearance)

All Brent wheels have sensitive electronic foot pedal controls, smooth-running permanent magnet D.C. motors, reversing switches, and all-steel construction. Brent's electric wheels are very sturdy and dependable. Wheels come with a ten-year warranty, except the IE, which has a five-year warranty.

### MODEL EX

The most powerful Brent wheel available. The heavy-duty 1-1/2 hp motor has the power to center over 100 lbs. of clay! The 14" cast aluminum wheel head can handle virtually any throwing project up to 450 lbs. of clay. Special Order.  
Email for pricing.

### MODEL CXC

A longtime best seller. Comes equipped with a 1 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 300 lbs. of clay.  
List \$2550 - **20% OFF** \$2040

### MODEL B

Excellent for schools and studios. Comes with 1/2 HP motor, 12" cast aluminum wheel head, splash pan, and can center up to 150 lbs. of clay. Splash pan included.  
List \$2350 - **20% OFF** \$1880

### MODEL C

A workhorse wheel. Equipped with a 3/4 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 225 lbs. of clay.  
List \$2450 - **20% OFF** \$1960

Most Wheels  
20% Off  
15% off Lites



**Lisa**  
Customer Service  
Manager

There are many things to consider when buying a wheel. These include motor size, work space area, splash pan, wheel noise, durability, and cost.

We will help you find the wheel that is the best value for you. Also, you can "test drive" wheels at ClayPeople.

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing.

# Wheel Accessories

Most Wheels  
20% Off  
15% Off Lites



## Kiln Discounts

**Wyatt**  
General Manager

We sell most kilns at 10% off list price.

We can special order any kiln not featured in our catalog.

Call today for details and availability.

## STUDIO PRO PLASTIC BATS

Throwing bats made by potters for potters using CNC routers for dimensional accuracy and hole spacing. Long lasting, rigid, high-impact plastic. Calibrated for standard wheels.

|                |           |                |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| <b>BATSP9</b>  | Square 9" | <b>\$9.63</b>  |
| <b>BATSP12</b> | 12"       | <b>\$13.99</b> |
| <b>BATSP14</b> | 14"       | <b>\$19.30</b> |
| <b>BATSP16</b> | 16"       | <b>\$31.90</b> |
| <b>BATSP18</b> | 18"       | <b>\$34.95</b> |
| <b>BATSP22</b> | 22"       | <b>\$65.99</b> |

## STUDIO PRO MASONITE BATS

Calibrated for Brent, Pacifica, Nidec-Shimpo Master and Lockerbie wheels. Precision cut on CNC router dies.

|               |           |               |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| <b>BATM9</b>  | Square 9" | <b>\$5.25</b> |
| <b>BATM12</b> | 12"       | <b>\$5.50</b> |
| <b>BATM14</b> | 14"       | <b>\$7.45</b> |
| <b>BATM15</b> | 15"       | <b>\$8.45</b> |

## STUDIO PRO MEDEX BATS

Wood product without formaldehyde, 3/8" thick. Handles like masonite. Waterproof, no warping, strong & long lasting.

|                    |     |                |
|--------------------|-----|----------------|
| <b>BATMED12</b>    | 12" | <b>\$8.14</b>  |
| <b>BATMED14</b>    | 14" | <b>\$9.74</b>  |
| <b>BATMED16</b>    | 16" | <b>\$11.99</b> |
| <b>BATMED18</b>    | 18" | <b>\$15.99</b> |
| <b>BATMED1222"</b> |     | <b>\$22.99</b> |



## LAGUNA PLASTER BATS

Made from top quality plaster for a combination of good water absorption and wear resistance. Will stick to wheel head without bat pins.

|                |                |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>BATPL8</b>  | <b>\$10.82</b> | <b>BATPL12</b> | <b>\$14.99</b> |
| <b>BATPL10</b> | <b>\$12.99</b> | <b>BATPL14</b> | <b>\$16.99</b> |

## SELF ADHESIVE FOAM

Peel-and-stick self-adhesive foam trimming bat is ideal for trimming large bowls and plates without the use of a coil to attach the piece to the wheel head. **XXASF \$10.99**



## BAT MATE

Place Batmate™ below your problem bats on the wheel and instantly your warped bats become stable.

|               |     |                |
|---------------|-----|----------------|
| <b>XXBM12</b> | 12" | <b>\$9.95</b>  |
| <b>XXBM14</b> | 14" | <b>\$10.95</b> |

## Bats

### SPEEDBALL PLASTIC BATS

These bats are made out of injection molded plastic. They can't warp, the pin holes can't enlarge, and they will never wear out. Unique design allows bat to fit any bat pin configuration.



|             |                      |                |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <b>SBGB</b> | 7-1/2" Square        | <b>\$8.99</b>  |
| <b>BB12</b> | 12" Diameter, Blue   | <b>\$11.99</b> |
| <b>OB14</b> | 14" Diam. Brn/Orange | <b>\$14.99</b> |

### STUDIO PRO ADAPTER BAT SYSTEM

A system for making smaller pots and maximizing space in your studio. Compatible with the now unavailable Wonderbat. Set comes with a 14" adapter bat and 8- 6" inserts. Made from 1/2" exterior grade MDF which provides excellent bottom drying and rigidity. The adapter bat mounts on standard wheel-head pins with rubber "through hole" grommets making a true two-sided bat.



|                    |                    |                |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>SPASAVADP</b>   | 14" Bat            | <b>\$40.99</b> |
| <b>SPASAVSET</b>   | Bat with/8 Inserts | <b>\$73.99</b> |
| <b>SPBATINSERT</b> | 6" Insert          | <b>\$5.50</b>  |

### GRINDING DISKS

12" diameter silicon carbide grinding disks with peel-off adhesive backing. Attach to a 12" bat and grind at the highest wheel speed. The 50 grit takes of material fastest, while the 80 grit gives the smoothest finish.

|                 |         |                    |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| <b>GRINDD80</b> | 80 Grit | <b>\$9.95/each</b> |
| <b>GRINDD50</b> | 50 Grit | <b>\$9.95/each</b> |

### GIFFIN GRIPS

A re-centering, holding tool for leather hard or bisque. Designed for trimming, waxing or banding. Includes basic and wider sets. 2", 4" & 6" arms.



|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| <b>GG</b>     | <b>\$249.00</b> |
| <b>GGMINI</b> | <b>\$199.00</b> |

# Wheel Accessories

## Wheel Leg Extensions

### BRENT LEG EXTENSION KIT

Raise your wheel to standing height to reduce stress on your back. This leg extension kit fits wheels B, C, or CXC and adjusts the wheel head height from 31 1/2 inches up to 42 inches high. **\$249**



### PACIFICA WHEEL LEG EXTENSIONS

Two optional leg extensions increase the versatility of the Pacifica wheel, adding up to 10" (Extension A) or 23" for stand up throwing (Extension B) to the height of the wheel.

**Extension A \$71.50**

**Extension B \$159.50**

### PACIFICA WORKSTATION

Triplies work space to over 7 square feet. Puts tools and pots at your fingertips. Installs in less than 5 minutes.

Fits Pacifica wheels, Nidec-Shimpo V35, V75 and VL Whispers, Brent B, C, CXC, EX.

**PWWS \$209**



## Potter's Stools

### NIDEC-SHIMPO POTTER'S STOOL

Cushion Seat. Adjustable legs allow for tilted seating. Adjustable, 18" to 25" tall.

**SPSA \$94.00**



### BRENT SPLASH PAN

Fits all Brent models. Available in yellow.

**BSPL \$70.00**

### SHIMPO SPLASH PAN

Fits all Shimo models. Available in white.

**SSP \$71.00**



### PACIFICA POTTER'S SEAT

A solid, comfortable and adjustable, padded seat that will allow you to throw for hours on end. The seat easily mounts onto the leg of your Pacifica wheel, and large grip knobs make for easy adjustment.

**PWSEAT \$237**

### PACIFICA SPLASH PAN

Fits all Pacifica models.

**PWSP \$82.50**



### CLAYPEOPLE BUCKETS

The perfect size mixing pail. Holds 4 quarts of liquid. Plastic reinforced lip adds body strength. Metal handle increases usability.

**BUCKET \$2.99**

### CLAYPEOPLE BUCKET LIDS!

Made to fit the ClayPeople buckets!

**LIDS \$2.99**

### BAT PINS

Fits all bats

Pair, any length

**BATP \$3.95**



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.



### AIM 88 3-KEY

Test kiln with Bartlett 3-Key Automatic Controller and stand. Fires to cone 10. 120 volts, 15 Amps. 8" x 8" x 9" deep. AIM883KEY Our Price \$1095



### SKUTT GLAZETECH

Perfect for firing small sets of tiles and perfecting your glaze, with 3-key controller to store programs for repeated firing. Fires to cone 10. 240 volts, 200 Amps. 14.5" x 9"

**KMGlazetech**  
**208V & 240V 1Ph**  
**KMG2401** \$2039  
Our Price \$1835.10  
**KMG2081** \$1725.00  
Our Price \$152.50



### SKUTT KM FIREBOX LT

Perfect for glaze testing, enameling and other small low fire ceramic projects. 115 volts, 15 Amps. 8" x 8" x 6" deep. Fires to cone 6.

**KM Firebox LT 8x4**  
List Price \$1215 Our Price \$1093.50  
**KM Firebox LT 8x 6**  
List Price \$1290 Our Price \$1161



### SKUTT KM 614-3

Economical test kiln with precision control. One of the largest operating on 120 volts. Constructed with 3" brick which increases insulation for a more efficient firing. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. The KM 614-3 additionally is the only kiln in the Skutt KM series that can be fired on a common household 115V current using a special 30 amp outlet. Fires to cone 6. 11" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 0.8 cubic feet.

**KM-614-3 115V 1Ph** List Price \$2057- Our Price \$1851.30

### SKUTT KM 818 and 818-3

This small octagonal kiln has been revered as the work-horse of the small studio. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 818-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 818 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing.

Fires to cone 10. 17-1/2" wide, 18" deep. 2.6 cu. ft.  
**KM-818 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2605- Our Price \$2344.50  
**KM-818-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2717 - Our Price \$2445.30



## Medium Kilns

### SKUTT KM 714

This is great kiln for beginners or studios firing small loads. It also makes an excellent test kiln. The firing chamber is slightly over 14", which allows you to fire most plates and small platters. The KM 714 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 8. 14-3/8" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 1.4 cu. ft. Requires a 4-prong receptacle.

**KM-714, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2185- Our Price \$1966.50



## Medium Kilns

### SKUTT KM 822 and SKUTT KM 822-3

The compact and versatile KM822 is the perfect blend of a home studio model and a great production studio kiln. Requires a 50 amp breaker. Fires to cone 10. 17-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 3.2 cubic feet. KM 822-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 15-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 2.9 cubic feet. Requires a 50 amp breaker.

**KM-822 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2814 - **Our Price \$2532.60**

**KM-822-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2956 - **Our Price \$2660.40**



### SKUTT KM 1018 and 1018-3

Offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln. Great for large platters and for firing heavy stoneware pieces that are difficult to lift out of deeper kilns. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1018-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1018 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 18" deep. 4.6 cubic feet.

**KM-1018 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$3654 - **Our Price \$3288.60**

**KM-1018-3 208V & 208V 1Ph** List Price \$3784 - **Our Price \$3405.60**

### SKUTT KM 1022 and 1022-3

The size of this kiln makes it convenient for many locations while not compromising firing performance. It offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln: great for platters! Requires a 60 amp breaker. Fires to cone 10. 23.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.7 cubic feet. KM 1022-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 22.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.25 cubic feet.

**KM-1022 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4056 - **Our Price \$3650.40**

**KM-1022 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4146 - **Our Price \$3731.40**

**KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4268 - **Our Price \$3841.20**

**KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4358 - **Our Price \$3922.20**

### SKUTT TOUCHPAD INFORMATION

Upgrade your digital Skutt to the latest technology! The KMT Upgrade Kit allows you to upgrade your existing KM "Touchpad" with the new KMT Controller giving you a Touchscreen Interface that is much like your Smartphone. It has built in WiFi which allows you to upgrade the firmware. Its a new controller for the life of your kiln. Comes with a free App that allows you to monitor your kiln from wherever you are.

**KMTUPGRADE** \$410 Additional fee for any KM kiln



## Large Kilns

### SKUTT KM 1027

With its cone 10 power and 7 cubic foot chamber capacity, there are very few projects this kiln can't accomplish. A great kiln for those who fire porcelain and stoneware. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1027-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1027 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 27" deep. 7.0 cubic feet.

**KM-1027 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4435 - **Our Price \$3991.50**

**KM-1027-240V 3Ph** List Price \$4525 - **Our Price \$4072.50**

**KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4525 - **Our Price \$4122**

**KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4690 - **Our Price \$4221**



**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing.

# Kilns

## Large Kilns

### SKUTT KM 1218-3

The newest addition to the Skutt line. 6.6 cubic feet of Cone 10 power. Large 28 inch diameter allows for large platters. Low profile design equals easy loading and unloading. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. This kiln comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 18" deep. 6.6 cubic feet.

**KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4612 - **Our Price \$4150.80**  
**KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4967 - **Our Price \$4470.30**

### SKUTT KM 1222-3

This 8.1 cubic foot chamber makes the KM 1222-3 popular with schools, modern studios and production companies. Come standard with lid lifter and 3-inch brick. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. Requires a 60 amp breaker.

**KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$4877 - **Our Price \$4389.30**  
**KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$4967 - **Our Price \$4470.30**

### SKUTT KS/KM-1227-3

Designed specifically to meet the intense demands of high volume production. Excellent kiln for potters, sculptors, tile makers, schools and slip casters. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. The KS 1227-3 comes with a Dawson Kiln Sitter with 20 hour timer for manual firing. The KM 1227-3 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 6. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet.

**KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$5345 - **Our Price \$4810.50**  
**KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph** List Price \$5435 - **Our Price \$4891.50**

## Skutt Production Kilns

### SKUTT KM 1227-3 PK

Designed with high volume production in mind. It has the power and the industrial components to go straight to cone 10 with a full load of stoneware. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet.

**KM 1227-3 PK, 208V & 240V** List Price \$6178 - **Our Price \$5560.20**

### SKUTT KM 1231-3 PK

The largest cone 10 electric kiln in its class. The combination of direct wiring, heavy duty elements, connectors and relays, plus traditional Skutt stainless steel and firebrick construction results in a kiln that will last for years of constant use. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 31" deep. 11.6 cubic feet.

**KM 1231-3 PK, 208V & 240V** List Price \$6426 - **Our Price \$5783.40**

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing.



## Oval Kilns



### SKUTT KM 1627-3 PK

This kiln is big, powerful, and easy to use. With a 18.5 cubic foot firing chamber, it is ideal for large or irregularly shaped pieces, or large Production loads. Equipped with a KilnMaster controller, the 1627 PK fires to cone 10 and comes in 3 phase. This kiln is built with 3" brick, improving insulation and increasing energy efficiency. Dimensions: 46" x 30.75" x 27", 18.5 cubic feet.

**KM 1627-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 & 3 Ph LF**

List Price \$10,745 **Our Price \$9670.50**

**KM 1627-3 PK, 208V & 240V 3 Ph HF**

List Price \$10,745- **Our Price \$9670.50**

### NIDEC-SHIMPO OVAL KILN 4227

This kiln is durable and features a floor element and double-walled construction that eliminates cool spots in the firing chamber and increases energy efficiency. Fire to cone 10 and comes equipped with either a Bartlett Multi-Zone automatic controller or a Kiln Sitter with timer and switches. Dimensions: 41" x 31" x 27", 16.5 cubic feet.

With Kiln Sitter \$ Email for Pricing

With Bartlett Controller \$ Email for Pricing



## Raku Kilns



### LAGUNA RAKU KILNS

Laguna Raku kilns are safe, durable and easy to use. Three models range in size from 7.4 to 13.1 cubic feet, and each model can be used to fire to Cone 5 or even as a sculpture burnout oven. Laguna Raku kilns feature an easy-lift, counter-balanced firing chamber, heavy-gauge steel construction, and a one piece castable refractory floor. The firing chamber is lined with high-density fiber and the kiln is equipped with a water column gauge for accurate firing, and a 100% dual safety shut-off valve.

| Model                    | Firing Area | Height | Diameter | Volume      | Price |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|-------------|-------|
| LE201RST<br>Standard     | 23"         |        | 26"      | 7.4 cu ft.  | Email |
| LE201RIN<br>Intermediate | 32"         |        | 26"      | 9.8 cu ft.  | Email |
| LE201RSU<br>Super        | 32"         |        | 30"      | 13.1 cu ft. | Email |

(All Raku Kilns require a Crating Charge of \$115.00)

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**

Email for exact pricing.



# Equipment & Firing Service

## Equipment Repair

ClayPeople refers all repair work to Doc Peles at RJP Enterprises at 415-205-8402. Doc has more than 25 years of Ceramic Equipment Repair experience.

## Firing Service

Firings are done by FULL Kiln, HALF Kiln or Single SHELF load. Half Kiln and Shelf Loads may have to wait for a full kiln for firing. All firing is first-come, first-served. Wait time may be up to two weeks or more for your firing to be completed, depending on the amount, temperature and what is in line already. Stiling is \$1/per piece, stilts NOT PROVIDED, please bring or purchase.

All items must be contained so we can move the work through our system. Your items will be loaded directly into the kiln from your container, and back into your container from the kiln. Once fired, we will call you for pickup. Please collect your work as soon as possible, as space is limited.

Payment is due prior to firing.

ClayPeople will not accept:

- Flammable or melt-able materials inside clay (e.g. paper clay, metal, decals)
- Glazed greenware
- Pieces that may explode during firing (e.g. hollow forms with no air hole, wet greenware)
- Pieces that contain questionable materials (e.g. unknown clay or glaze maturing temperature)

| Kiln Size                  | Kiln    | Low Fire- Bisque-Luster    | Mid Fire                   |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| *Max Size                  |         | FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF | FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF |
| TEST - 11" x 13.5" .8cf    | KM614-3 | \$25/\$15/\$15             | \$29/\$20 /\$20            |
| LARGE - 23" x 24" 7 cf     | KM1027  | \$140/\$70/\$35            | \$210/\$105/\$52           |
| LARGEST - 28" x 29" 9.9 cf | KM1227  | \$198/\$99/\$50            | \$297/\$159/\$75           |



### Terms & Conditions:

ClayPeople is not responsible for fired results or damage of any kind. We reserve the right to refuse to fire any work.

Customer assumes full responsibility for the replacement/repair of any ClayPeople equipment damaged during firing, such as glaze running onto shelves.

WORK LEFT LONGER THAN 30 DAYS after firing will be discarded.

# Kiln Controllers



Kiln firing controls allow you to control the firing temperature, as well as the heat ramp, making your electric kiln almost automatic.

## KILNMASTER CONTROLLER

Made by Skutt. Wall mounted. Designed for easy use. Sealed touch pad protects controls. Single and grouped functions for easy use. Solid state circuitry for cone fire or ramp temperature, digital read-out, delayed start, adjustable alarm and cone table (converts cones to temperature). Can be used either 50 Amp or 3 Phase 40 Amp.

**KMSTR** 208-240V 50 Amp Wall **\$1065**

**KMSTR3** 208-240V 3 Phase 40 Amp Wall **\$1120**

## SKUTT KILNLINK

KilnLink connects your kiln to the internet and feeds information from each firing in real time to the KilnLink Database. Authorized users just log on to their account using a computer or smart phone connected to the internet. You can even set it up to send you Email or Text alerts.

### Required Hardware

KilnLink Box **\$400**  
EnviroLink **\$179.30**

### Service Packages

1 Year Service **\$100**  
5 Years Service **\$325**



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.

# Kiln Accessories

## Venting Systems

### SKUTT ENVIROVENT II

A downdraft ventilation system designed to extract fumes from your electric kiln and vent them outdoors before they have a chance to enter the room. It also improves the firing atmosphere in the kiln while it is protecting you from the odorous fumes that can be emitted from certain clay bodies and glazes when they are fired. Capable of venting two kilns simultaneously. Two-year limited warranty.



SKENV Envirovent2 Email for pricing  
DUAL Exhaust Kit \$220.00  
SK2477 8-ft. Extension Kit \$40.00  
SK2500 Plenum cup \$52.00

SKUTT ENVIROLINK BOARD  
ENVLINK \$190.00

### ROLLING STAND ADAPTORS

8-Sided Kilns \$430  
10-Sided Kilns \$450  
12-Sided Kilns \$465  
16-Sided Kilns \$580

RSADV Rolling Stand Adapt Envirovent  
\$35..00

## Refractory Coatings & Cements

### HIGH TEMPERATURE CAULK

High temperature (2300 F) caulk. For patching and insulating cracks, joints, and seams in high temperature kilns, furnaces, and glory holes.

CAULK 11.2 fl. oz. \$18.99



### SAIRSET

Sairset has a maximum service temperature of 3,000 degrees F. Suitable for laying dense brick. Ideal as a general purpose refractory mortar.

SAIRSET Sairset Refractory Mortar  
2lbs \$7.99

### KAST-O-LITE 30

A castable refractory that is similar to concrete in mixing and workability. Designed to withstand temperatures up to 3000 degrees F.

KOL301 1 lb. \$2.99  
KOL305 5 lbs. \$11.45  
KOL3010 10 lbs. \$21.90  
KOL3025 25 lbs. \$49.75  
KOL3050 50 lbs. \$92.50

### AIR SET MORTAR

A high temperature mortar which withstands heat up to 3000 F degrees.

HARP Pint \$8.75  
HARQ Quart \$10.50  
HARG Gallon \$30.00

# Kiln Accessories

## Brick

### SOFT INSULATING BRICKS

Standard dimensions: 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2". Can be special ordered at different dimensions.

| Brick | Max Temp |            |
|-------|----------|------------|
| K23   | 2300F    | \$6.99/ea. |
| K26   | 2600F    | \$7.99/ea. |



### HARD FIRE BRICK

Most common sizes below. Other sizes available. Email for more information.

| Brick     | Dimensions           |                                |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Straights | 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" | \$7.50                         |
| Soaps     | 9" x 2-1/4" x 2-1/2" | Email for price & availability |



### SKUTT KANTHAL ELEMENT PINS

12 per package. 1-1/4". SK1018 \$6.00/package.



### INSWOOL INSULATING BLANKET

Revolutionary new insulating blanket. Works like Kaowool, but much safer to use. Fibers are dissolved by lung fluid and exit the body via the urinary tract. Not listed as a hazardous material in the U.S. 24" wide, 1" thick. Rated to 1800 degrees F.

| Density | per ft. |
|---------|---------|
| 6 lbs.  | \$7.99  |



## Wire

### KANTHAL WIRE

For elements and for element staples. Will withstand temperature up to 2400 degrees F.



| Gauge | Diam.  | 1-24 ft. |
|-------|--------|----------|
| 11    | 2.3 mm | 1.72     |
| 12    | 2.1 mm | 1.59     |
| 13    | 1.8 mm | 1.39     |
| 14    | 1.6 mm | 1.19     |
| 15    | 1.5 mm | 1.05     |
| 16    | 1.3 mm | .93      |
| 17    | 1.2 mm | .90      |
| 18    | 1.0 mm | .80      |

### KEMPER HIGH TEMP WIRE

Heat resistant to cone 5. 10 ft. per package. 17 gauge. KHTW \$7.85



*We sell everything you need to fix a kiln or to build one of your own.*

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.



# Kiln Parts - Skutt

## Elements

| CODE          | Description                  | Each  |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>SK0177</b> | KM1018 2401P Ctr             | 65.00 |
| <b>SK0176</b> | KM1018 240 1P TopBtm         | 65.00 |
| <b>SK0172</b> | KM1027 240 1&3P Ctr          | 65.00 |
| <b>SK0171</b> | KM1027 240 1&3P TopBtm       | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1376</b> | KM1027-3 240 1&3P Ctr        | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1373</b> | KM1027-3 240 1&3P TopBtm     | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1370</b> | KM1227-3 240 1&3P Ctr        | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1368</b> | KM 1227-3 240 1&3P TopBtm    | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1443</b> | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Ctr    | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1442</b> | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Inter  | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1441</b> | KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P TopBtm | 65.00 |
| <b>SK1541</b> | KM 818 240 1P Ctr            | 55.00 |
| <b>SK1540</b> | KM 818 240 1P TopBtm         | 55.00 |
| <b>SK1545</b> | KM 818-3 240 1P Ctr          | 55.00 |
| <b>SK1544</b> | KM 818-3 240 1P TopBtm       | 55.00 |
| <b>SK1018</b> | PINS Pack of 12              | 6.00  |

## Element Accessories

### ELEMENT CONNECTORS

Crimp-on, set of 6  
SK0074 \$19.00

### ELEMENT PINS

Pack of 12  
SK1018 \$4.50

### FUSES AND FUSE HOLDERS

SK1921C FUSE .5  
AMP \$2.00  
SK1904C FUSE .5  
AMP HOLDER \$9.00



## KilnMaster Parts

### ELEMENT FEEDER WIRE SETS

SK1585 Set 818 \$44.00  
SK1584 Set 1018 \$44.00  
SK1583 SET 1227/1027 \$59.00



### HARNESS WIRE SETS

SK2564 Wiring Harn.  
1018/818 1Ph \$37.00  
SK2561 Wiring Harn.  
1227/1027 1Ph \$48.00  
SK2560 Wiring Harn.  
1227/1027 3Ph \$45.00

### TRANSFORMER

SK1518 \$45.00



### RELAYS

SK2139  
Relay 25amp Blk  
(newer kilns) \$40.00



SK1517  
Relay 25amp Clr  
(older kilns) \$46.00



SK2083C  
Relay 60amp Mercury  
(newer kilns) \$90.00



SK2010C  
Relay Pilot  
All PK & KM1  
Wall Mt \$14.00



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.

# Kiln Parts - Skutt

## Kiln Bricks

| CODE          | Description                      | Each  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| <b>SK0162</b> | Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided     | 15.75 |
| <b>SK1407</b> | Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided 3"  | 16.75 |
| <b>SK1400</b> | Kiln Brick Straight 12 sided     | 16.75 |
| <b>SK1527</b> | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided     | 16.25 |
| <b>SK1525</b> | Kiln Brick Terminal 12 sided     | 17.25 |
| <b>SK1526</b> | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided 3"  | 17.25 |
| <b>SK1532</b> | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 12 sided | 17.25 |
| <b>SK1527</b> | Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided     | 16.25 |
| <b>SK1534</b> | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10 sided | 16.25 |
| <b>SK0164</b> | Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10 sided | 16.25 |



## KilnSitter Parts

### SHUT OFF TUBES

Crimp-on, set of 6  
SK0074 \$19.00

### SENSING RODS

SK0419D Sensing Rod 8" New Style \$12.00  
SK1001D Sensing Rod 8.5" 3" brick \$12.00

### GAUGE WASHER

SK0873 Gauge washer \$9.00

### GUIDE PLATE WITH CLAW

SK0285 Guide plate for kiln sitter \$20.00

### PROTECTIVE TUBES

PT Email for pricing.

### CONE RESTS (PAIR)

SK0113 \$14.00



### SHUT OFF TUBE ASSEMBLIES

SK0114 6" \$64.00  
SK0339 7" \$64.00  
SK0369 7.5" \$64.00

### SWITCHES

SK0104 Switch 3 heat  
1227/1027/1018+ \$85.00  
SK0122 Switch block  
Contact & Plunger \$100.00  
SK0188R Switch infinite  
120v-614 \$54.00  
SK0874 Switch infinite  
240v-818+ \$54.00

### KILN TIMER MOTOR

SK0851 Kiln timer motor \$95.00

## Kiln Hardware

### LID BRACE ANCHOR PAD

SK0053 \$9.00

### LID HANDLE OLD STYLE

SK0507C 1227-3 \$11.00

## Pyrometric Cones

### ORTON JR. SMALL CONES

Available individually, or boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

CSMI Individual Cones \$0.68/each  
CSM Box of 50 \$12.39/box



### ORTON JR. SMALL BARS

Available individually, or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

CBSMI Individual Bars \$0.78/each  
CBSM Box of 50 \$14.49/box



### ORTON STANDARD & SELF-SUPPORTING CONES

Available individually or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

CLGI Individual Standard Cones \$0.92/each  
CLG Box of 50 \$16.80/box

CSELFI Indiv. Self-Supporting Cones \$1.98/each  
CSELF Box of 25 \$12.39/box

### ORTON STANDARD CONE PLAQUES

Holds large cones, two sizes.

Gas Kiln Plaque 4-holder \$2.79/each  
Electric Kiln Plaque 3-holder \$2.75/each



# Kiln Parts

## Venturi Burners

### MR750

The MR750 is an affordable and compact Venturi burner suitable for high fire kilns and furnaces or Raku kilns. It features flame retention within a one piece design. It is rated at approximately 78,000 BTUs for both propane and natural gas.

**\$69.99**



### MR100

The MR100 is slightly larger than the MR750. It produces approximately 94,000 BTUs on propane and approximately 90,500 on natural gas.

**\$79.00**

## Pyrometers & Thermocouples

### SKUTT DIGITAL PYROMETER

Dual Input, Type K thermocouple, mounting block, 5 feet of thermocouple wire, pyrometer flange for mounting to the kiln. Case that can be mounted to the wall or it has a flip out back that can be set on a table. Remembers the minimum and maximum temperatures recorded in a firing. Rated to Cone 10, +/-0.4% of reading accuracy.

**SK2783 \$160.00**



### THERMOCOUPLES

|        |            |                |
|--------|------------|----------------|
| SK1913 | Block      | \$15.00        |
| SK1515 | Replace 6" | \$22.00        |
| SK1516 | Replace 8" | <b>\$22.00</b> |
| SK0021 | 12"        | <b>\$45.00</b> |

**12" THERMOCOUPLE, BLOCK & WIRE**  
**SK1506 \$42.00**

### TERMINAL BLOCKS

|         |                              |                |
|---------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SK1906C | Term. Block 1P all KM        | \$22.00        |
| SK1925C | Term. Block 3P all KM        | \$20.00        |
| SK1519  | Term. Strip Replace. w/ Tabs | <b>\$32.00</b> |

### THERMOCOUPLE PROTECTOR TUBE (NOT PICTURED)

Extends the life of your thermocouple by covering the first 7". Inside dimension 5/8". Outside dimension 7/8". Big enough for 8 gauge thermocouple. Made of thin high temperature refractory material.

**FS243 \$38.99**

## Peeps

### PEEP HOLE PLUGS



**PEEP1**  
Skutt Ceramic  
**\$6.50**



**PEEP2**  
Laguna  
Soft Brick  
**\$7.99**

## Rubbing Bricks

### RUBBING BRICKS

These fluted, silicon carbide bricks are one of the most effective ways to clean glaze drips and excessive build up of kiln wash from kiln shelves. The brick is thick and long-lasting and is available with or without handle.

|              |                 |              |                |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| <b>RUBB</b>  | Brick           | 8" x 2" x 2" | <b>\$29.99</b> |
| <b>RUBBH</b> | Brick w. Handle | 1" x 3" x 6" | <b>\$39.99</b> |



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing.

# Kiln Furniture

## Posts

### TRI-POSTS 1.5 INCHES WIDE

| CODE | Description      | Each    |
|------|------------------|---------|
| .5P  | Tri Posts .5 in. | \$3.66  |
| 1    | Tri Posts 1 in.  | \$3.66  |
| 2    | Tri Posts 2 in.  | \$3.73  |
| 3    | Tri Posts 3 in.  | \$4.30  |
| 4    | Tri Posts 4 in.  | \$4.61  |
| 5    | Tri Posts 5 in.  | \$5.18  |
| 6    | Tri Posts 6 in.  | \$5.88  |
| 7    | Tri Posts 7 in.  | \$6.76  |
| 8    | Tri Posts 8 in.  | \$7.01  |
| 9    | Tri Posts 9 in.  | \$7.83  |
| 10   | Tri Posts 10 in. | \$8.66  |
| 11   | Tri Posts 11 in. | \$9.54  |
| 12   | Tri Posts 12 in. | \$10.30 |
| 13   | Tri Posts 13 in. | \$11.18 |
| 14   | Tri Posts 14 in. | \$12.07 |
| 15   | Tri Posts 15 in. | \$12.89 |



**PERFUME STOPPER STILT**  
Equipped with a center pole for added strength. Ideal for stiling pixies, vases, etc.

|        |      |         |
|--------|------|---------|
| FS832  | 1.5" | \$5.30  |
| FS 836 | 2.5" | \$10.22 |

### PLATE RACK

Unique plate rack enables the potter to fire from 1 to 6 plates in a stacking arrangement. Space-saving feature means using only as many as needed. Strong, sturdy and easy to use. Fire up to cone 5 only.

FS 219 \$12.99 set of 3



## Stilts

### FIRING STILTS

Tripod stilts. Double pointed. All ceramic materials. Fires to cone 10.



| Code   | Point to Point | Each | Dozen |
|--------|----------------|------|-------|
| FS 201 | 3/4"           | 2.72 | 27.15 |
| FS 202 | 7/8"           | 2.76 | 27.57 |
| FS 203 | 1"             | 3.03 | 30.32 |
| FS 204 | 1-1/8"         | 3.10 | 31.04 |
| FS 205 | 1-5/8"         | 3.39 | 33.93 |
| FS 206 | 1-3/4"         | 3.80 | 38.04 |
| FS 207 | 1-7/8"         | 4.15 | 41.51 |
| FS 208 | 2"             | 4.86 | 48.60 |

### TRIPOD STILTS WITH METAL WIRES

Fires to cone 5.

| Code   | Point to Point | Each | Dozen |
|--------|----------------|------|-------|
| FS 818 |                | 3.77 | 37.74 |
| FS 811 | 1/2"           | 2.02 | 20.18 |
| FS 801 | 3/4"           | 2.23 | 22.32 |
| FS 802 | 1"             | 2.43 | 24.29 |
| FS 803 | 1-1/2"         | 2.74 | 27.42 |
| FS 804 | 2"             | 3.40 | 33.96 |
| FS 805 | 1-1/2"         | 4.13 | 41.34 |
| FS 806 | 2-1/4"         | 3.77 | 37.74 |
| FS 808 | 2-3/4"         | 4.23 | 42.33 |
| FS 810 | 3-1/2"         | 4.82 | 48.24 |

### PYRAMID STILTS

Ceramic with one wire. Fires to cone 5. 3/4" high.

|       |             |               |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
| FS822 | \$1.51 each | \$15.06 dozen |
| FS823 | \$1.70 each | \$16.98 dozen |

### BAR STILTS

Fire to cone 5.

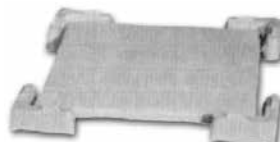
|                                    |             |               |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| FS820                              | \$5.23 each | \$52.34 dozen |
| 3 1/2" Ceramic bar with ten wires. |             |               |
| FS 821                             | \$5.05      | \$50.54 dozen |
| 4" Ceramic bar                     |             |               |



### STACKING TILE HOLDERS

Stackable and interlocking tile holders support the corners of your tiles and save spaces in your kiln. Accommodate any size tile. Requires 4 holders per tile.

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| FS 220  | \$7.27 set of 4   |
| FS 220D | \$78.25 per dozen |





# Kiln Furniture/Shelves

## Kiln Shelves

This kiln furniture is manufactured with superior quality body formulations, well-regulated quality control procedures, and a long and tightly controlled firing cycle. The finished product is composed of 50% cordierite and 35% mullite, with lesser amounts of corundum and other minerals. This combination yields excellent mechanical properties and a remarkably high resistance to thermal shock.



### AIM 88

| Code | Dims           | Price   |
|------|----------------|---------|
| 7712 | 7" x 7" x 1/2" | \$20.35 |

### SKUTT 614

| Code   | Dims                | Price   |
|--------|---------------------|---------|
| HEX12F | 9 1/4" x 12" x 1/2" | \$20.35 |
| 10R    | 10 3/8" Round       | \$20.35 |
| HEX12H | 9 1/4" x 6" x 1/2"  | \$9.10  |

### SKUTT 714

| Code | Dims                  | Price   |
|------|-----------------------|---------|
| 13R  | 13" x 5/8" Round      | \$30.90 |
| 13HR | 13" x 5/8" Half Round | \$20.35 |

### SKUTT 1018, 1022, 1027

| Code   | Dims                            | Price    |
|--------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 231F   | 21" x 22" x 5/8" Deca           | \$76.41  |
| 231H   | 10 1/2" x 22" x 5/8" Half Deca. | \$35.43  |
| 19HR   | 19" x 5/8" Half Round           | \$37.43  |
| CL21R  | 21" x 5/8" Corelite Round       | \$121.30 |
| CL21HR | 21" x 10" x 5/8" Corelite Half  | \$73.11  |

### SKUTT 1018-3, 1022-3, 1027-3

| Code   | Dims                           | Price    |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 23GF   | 19" x 20" x 5/8" Deca          | \$66.83  |
| 23GF   | 19" x 20" x 5/8" Deca          | \$66.83  |
| 23GH   | 9 1/2" x 20" x 5/8" Half Deca. | \$33.35  |
| 19HR   | 19" x 5/8" Half Round          | \$37.43  |
| CL20R  | 20" x 5/8" Corelite Round      | \$104.58 |
| CL20HR | 20" x 10" x 5/8" Corelite Half | \$62.51  |

### SKUTT 1218-3, 1222-3, 1227-3

| Code     | Dims                          | Price    |
|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 280      | 13" x 26" x 5/8" Half         | \$51.91  |
| CL26HR58 | 25 1/2" x 12" x 5/8" Corelite | \$102.40 |

### SKUTT 818

| Code   | Dims                            | Price   |
|--------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 181    | 15" x 16" x 5/8" Octagon        | \$38.36 |
| 181H   | 8" x 15" x 5/8" Half Oct.       | \$24.56 |
| CL15R  | 15" x 15" x 5/8" Corelite Round | \$74.51 |
| CL15HR | 15" x 7.5" x 5/8" Corelite Half | \$39.15 |

### SKUTT 818-3

| Code   | Dims                            | Price   |
|--------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 181S   | 15" x 15" x 5/8" Octagon        | \$39.98 |
| 181H   | 8" x 15" x 5/8" Half Oct.       | \$24.56 |
| CL15R  | 15" x 5/8" Corelite Round       | \$74.51 |
| CL15HR | 15" x 7.5" x 5/8" Corelite Half | \$39.15 |

## Corelite Kiln Shelves

### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY



Items with CL in Code name indicate CoreLite Brand Shelves. Special Order only.

They are nearly half the weight of traditional kiln shelves and just as strong. Less likely to propagate cracks through their cores.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

\* Please Email for Availability

# Kiln Shelves

## Nitrile Bonded Silicon Carbide



Nitrile-Bonded Silicon Carbide Kiln shelves are light weight, offer exceptional strength at cone 11, and feature superior glaze release properties.

### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

| CODE            | SIZE                 | PRICE    |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| <b>NB 12241</b> | 12" x 24" x 1"       | \$146.50 |
| <b>NB 1128</b>  | 11" x 28" x 5"       | \$193    |
| <b>NB 1326</b>  | 13" x 26" x 5"       | \$199    |
| <b>NB 1428</b>  | 14" x 28" x 5"       | \$227    |
| <b>NB 1616</b>  | 16" x 16" x .394"    | \$155    |
| <b>NB 1818</b>  | 18" x 18" x .394"    | \$195    |
| <b>NB 21MSF</b> | 21" multi sided full | \$195    |
| <b>NB 21MSH</b> | 21" multi sided half | \$95     |
| <b>NB 26MSH</b> | 26" multi sided half | \$153    |
| <b>NB 1824</b>  | 18" x 24" x .5"      | \$273    |

## Silicon Carbide Kiln Shelves

### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

| CODE             | SIZE       | PRICE |
|------------------|------------|-------|
| <b>SC161658</b>  | 16x16x.625 | \$140 |
| <b>SC182458</b>  | 18x18x.625 | \$289 |
| <b>SC182434</b>  | 18x24x.75  | \$339 |
| <b>SC142834</b>  | 14x28x.75  | \$299 |
| <b>SC162434L</b> | 16x24x.75  | \$315 |
| <b>SC162434</b>  | 16x24x.75  | \$265 |
| <b>SC182434</b>  | 18x24x.75  | \$339 |



High refractory and super strong, these shelves are a must for firing consistently above cone 5 in a reduction atmosphere. Available in a variety of square and rectangular sizes.

### BEAD TREE

A new concept in bead trees. Fires to cone 6. Uses shorter length rods.

**BEAD \$21.95**

Replacement rods (12)

**RODS2 \$8.79**



### LARGE BEAD RACK

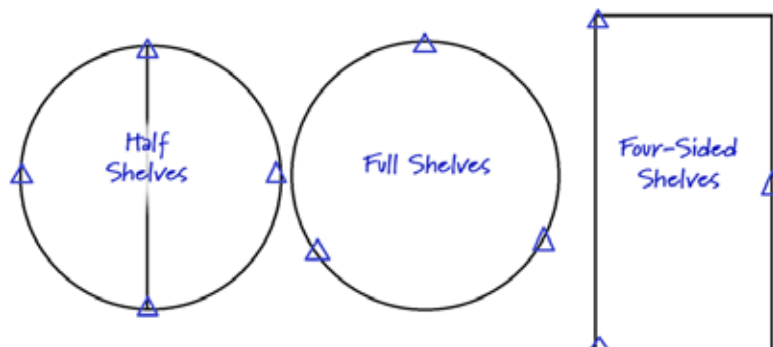
Two durable stoneware supports with 6"-10" long wires. Fires to cone 6

**RACK \$44.95**

Replacement rods (6)

**RODS \$29.95**

*Always Use 3 Posts Per Shelf  
Posts can be shared between Shelves*



*We do not recommend mixing Half and Full Shelves*

*More than 3 posts per shelf can cause Warping or Cracking of the shelf.*

*Stack posts in a column with shelves between to stabilize load more.*

# Extruders

## Scott Creek Extruders

### SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDERS

Features a removable plunger for convenient loading, and a removable barrel cap for quick die changes. These extruders have unique cast aluminum inner die holders for greater diversity of hollow extrusions. Expansion boxes, which allow for larger extrusions, are available for the 4" and 5" models. A variety of optional die sets are also available.

#### 4" STEEL EXTRUDER

Powder coated steel barrel model. Includes two blank dies.

SC007 \$452.00

#### 4" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER

Scott Creek's most popular model. The aluminum barrel is removable from the back bar for easy cleaning. Includes 2 blank dies.

SC013 \$425.00

#### 5" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER

Scott Creek's largest extruder. Ruggedly built for heavy duty use. Includes two blank dies.

SC014 \$460.00

#### FLOOR MOUNT EXTRUDER STAND

SC038 \$711.00

#### TABLE MOUNT EXTRUDER STAND

SC037 \$232.00



### HEAVY DUTY CLAY GUN & DIE KIT

Exceptionally handy, rugged extruder for making small runs of a particular form. You'll find many uses for this handy tool in your studio or classroom. Comes with a 1/2" coil die and two blank dies to customize to your own needs. Optional die kit includes 8 dies.

SC001 Super Duper Clay Gun \$62.95

SC033 XL Clay Gun \$82.95

SC002 Clay Gun Die Kit \$21.95

SC008 Clay Gun Blank Die \$7.50

SC034 4" Clay Gun 8pc Handle Die Kit \$42.95

SC035 4" Clay Gun 8pc Shape & Coil Die Kit \$42.95

SC036 4" Clay Gun 8pc Tile & Trim Die Kit \$42.95



### SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDER ACCESSORIES

SC003 4" ClayGun8pc Handle Die Kit \$51.95

SC004 4" Multi Shape Die \$51.95

SC007 4" Standard Clay Extruder \$452.00

SC008 4" Clay Gun Blank Die \$7.50

SC009 4" Extruder Die Kit (24 piece) \$141.95

SC010 4" Expansion Box \$262.00

SC011 4" Expansion Box Die Kit \$107.00

SC012 4" Expansion Slab Die Kit A \$92.00

SC013 4" Clay Extruder Aluminum \$425.00

SC014 5" Clay Extruder Aluminum \$460.00

SC015 5" Blank Aluminum Die \$8.00

SC016 5" Extruder Die Kit (6 piece) \$125.95

SC017 5" Expansion Box \$292.00

SC018 5" Expan. Box Die Kit, Wood \$107.00

SC021 4" Tile Cutter Square \$43.95

SC039 6" Tile Cutter Square \$65.95

# Extruders

## North Star Extruders

### NORTH STAR STAINLESS STEEL EXTRUDER

A simple, safe extruder for studio or school. Constructed from welded steel. Delivered complete with wall mounting hardware, basic dies, blank die, clay cutter and stainless steel die mask. The 4" barrel is tapered at the top for easy loading. Holds 5 - 8 lbs of clay. Tapered polyurethane dies for sharp extrusions are 1/2" thick.

**NSEXTRUDER \$650.99**

### NORTH STAR REGULAR STEEL EXTRUDER

Same as stainless extruder, except that it is made of regular painted steel.

**email for pricing**

### DIE SETS

Blank Extruder Dies (7) **\$104.95**



## Brent Extruders

### BRENT HAND EXTRUDER

The hand extruder makes thousands of different solid or hollow shapes. Tubes, bars, tiles, slabs - the possibilities are endless. The barrel is 4" wide and holds 10 lbs. of clay. It comes with the hardware needed to be bolted to a wall or table, and an optional stand attaches it to the end of all Brent SR model slab rollers.



### STANDARD SET

**BE Heavy Duty set \$850.00**

### DIE SETS

**BEHOLLOW Hollow Die Set \$82.00**

**BESTD Standard Die Set \$82.00**



### STANDS

Mount extruder on Brent Slab Rollers SR-14,20, & 36.

**SC037 Table Mount \$232.00**

**SC038 Floor Mount \$711.00**

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing and availability.



# Slab Rollers

## North Star Slab Rollers

### STANDARD SLAB ROLLER PACKAGE

With canvas and wagon wheel handle only.

|                    |     |               |
|--------------------|-----|---------------|
| <b>SLB24STDPKG</b> | 24" | <b>\$1323</b> |
| <b>SLB30STDPKG</b> | 30" | <b>\$1440</b> |

### SUPER SLAB ROLLER PACKAGES

24", 30", or 36" Slab Roller with two 4" rolls. 72" steel work table, table top, canvas, hardware, and wagon wheel handle.

|                    |     |               |
|--------------------|-----|---------------|
| <b>SLB24SUPPKG</b> | 24" | <b>\$1898</b> |
| <b>SLB30SUPPKG</b> | 30" | <b>\$2369</b> |
| <b>SLB36SUPPKG</b> | 36" | <b>\$2944</b> |



Extra Canvas Sets, 21 oz. duck, for 24" or 30" Standard or Super Slab Rollers.

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| <b>CAN18PORT</b> | <b>\$35.00</b> |
| <b>CAN24STD</b>  | <b>\$38.00</b> |
| <b>CAN30STD</b>  | <b>\$44.00</b> |
| <b>CAN24SUP</b>  | <b>\$58.00</b> |
| <b>CAN30SUP</b>  | <b>\$65.00</b> |
| <b>CAN36SUP</b>  | <b>\$72.00</b> |

### PORTAROLLER

Designed for ceramic arts teachers who are moving from classroom to classroom and for studio potters who need a fully functional slab roller but have limited space. The PortaRoller has two rolls, much like the wringer of an old-fashioned washing machine. Slab thickness infinitely variable from 0 to 2-3/4 inches. Slabs can be rolled in either direction and clay can be added or subtracted at any time. Roll slabs up to 16" wide.

**SLB18PORT \$840**



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Slab Rollers

## Nidec-Shimpo Slab Roller

### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER

Heavy-duty slab roller produces up to a 3" thick slab. Two-roller system reduces warping. Synchronized adjustment allows for control of slab thickness. Wagon wheel handle provides easy feeding of slab through rollers in either direction. 30"x 50" table. Comes with one canvas set. **SR3050 \$1212.00**

### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER MINI

Recommended for small studio space, maintenance free, portable and easy to store when not in use. Dimensions 16" x 24" **SRM1624 \$690.00**



### SLAB MATS

Get smooth slabs without canvas texture. Slab Mat is a non-woven material for slab-rollers, tabletop slab rolling and hand building.

**SLBMT1416 14" x 16" - \$ 7.99**

**SLBMT1460 14" x 60" - \$22.99**

**SLBMT1622 16" x 22" - \$12.99**

**SLBMT2260 22" x 60" - \$31.99**

Good for a 24" slab roller

**SLBMT3044 30" x 44" - \$31.99**

**SLBMT3060 30" x 60" - \$49.99**

Good for a wider slab roller

**SLBMT1214 12" x 14" - \$5.99**

## Brent Slab Rollers

### SR-20

Rolls slabs 20" wide by 5' long. Comes with steel pipe legs and three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.

### SR-36

Rolls slabs 36" wide by 5' long, 1/8" to 1-1/4" thick. Comes with steel pipe legs and four masonite shims: one 1/8" plain, one 1/4" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.



### Special Order

Email for exact pricing and availability.

### SRC

Practical for home and studio use, the SRC can produce slabs 21" wide and 40" long, from 1/4" to 1" thick. Each SRC comes with six masonite shims: four 1/4" plain, one 1/4" with canvas and one 1/8" plain. Available as either a table model or with easy-to-assemble screw-in-legs.

### SR-14

Rolls out slabs 14" wide and 3' long. Includes three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas. Can be used on a table or mounted on the optional leg set.

### ACCESSORIES

Leg Set for SR-14

Leg Set for SRC

Shims and top canvases are available for all models. Email for pricing.

# Pug Mills & Clay Mixers

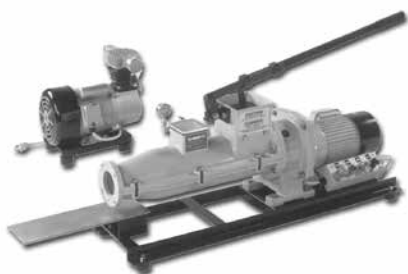
## Nidec-Shimpo Pug Mills

### NIDEC-SHIMPO PUG MILLS

Die cast body is corrosion resistant. Twin mixing augers are die-cast aluminum with stainless steel cores. Augers, plates and other parts are removeable for easy cleaning. Dual safety system automatically shuts off machine when augers are exposed.

One year warranty.

**NRA-04** - 1/4 HP, 880lbs./hour, 3-1/2" round nozzle



### ADD-A-VAC PUG MILL

New Nidec-Shimpo pug mill. Buy a complete unit with vacuum or buy the basic pugmill now and upgrade to de-airing later - the vacuum unit is compact and easy to attach. Features a 1 HP motor, 800 lbs./hour extruding capacity, 3" nozzle, aluminum barrel, heavy duty construction and numerous safety features.

**PM-071** without vacuum pump

**PM-071V** with vacuum pump

## Venco Pug Mills

### VENCO PUG MILLS

Industrial quality pugmills built to meet the most demanding studio pugging requirements. Models supplied with high horsepower motor, heavy duty in-line gearbox, stainless mixing blades, and auger. The cast aluminum barrel splits longitudinally for easy cleaning.



### NON-DE-AIRING

**NL-330: 3" nozzle**

1/2 HP motor, 500 lbs./hour output

### DE-AIRING

**NL-331: 3" Nozzle**

1/2 HP, 400 lbs./hour

**NL-332: 3.5" Nozzle**

1 HP, 800 lbs./hour

**NL-333: 4" Nozzle**

2 HP, 1200 lbs./hour

### PETER PUGGER

The complete clay processing machine. Features batch mixing, push button controls, a high quality, heavy duty drive, a large hopper, and stainless steel construction. We feature both non-deairing (PM) and deairing (VPM) models.

The PM-50 pugs 1200 lbs/hr., the PM-100 pugs 2000 lbs./hr., the VPM-9 pugs 500 lbs./hr., the VPM-20 pugs 600 lbs./hr., the VPM-30 pugs 800 lbs./hr., and the VPM-60 pugs 1500 lbs./hr.

PM-50  
PM-100  
VPM-9  
VPM-20  
VPM-20ss  
VPM-30  
VPM-60



**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**

Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Ware Carts



## BRENT WARE CART EX

Nine shelf supports. Constructed from 1" steel pipe and welded shelf supports, it is 78" high, 35" wide, and 24" deep. The 4" rubber swivel casters roll easily when cart is loaded and can be firmly locked in place when needed. Twelve 12" x 32" x 1/2" thick exterior plywood shelves offer strength and dozens of stacking options.

**BWC** Cart w/shelves and cover **\$1040.00**

Set of 12

**BWCS** Shelf set **\$180**



## LAGUNA WARE CART

This sturdy ware cart features all steel construction and 4" diameter hard rubber casters with a convenient 18 shelf capacity. Measuring 24" x 38" x 58", the cart assembles very easily and will ship UPS. Includes 6 exterior grade plywood shelves.

**LWC** Ware Cart **\$425**

**LWCS** Additional Shelves  
**\$5.95/ea.**



## BRENT BATMOBILE

42" high x 35" long x 14" wide. The batmobile can hold 60 to 90 bats, depending on the thickness. Has an adjustable shelf to accommodate 12" and 14" bats. The top shelf can be used as a ware cart.

**BBM** **\$718**



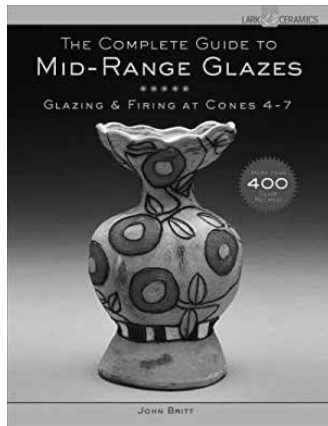
## NORTHSTAR WARE CART

Constructed of 14 gauge steel with 6" industrial casters, two of which have parking brakes. The use of shelf brackets allows flexibility of shelf placement. Up to 22 shelves for holding tile.

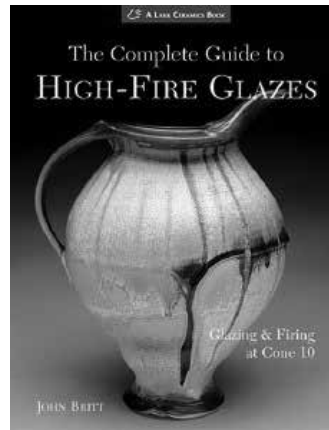
**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.**  
Email for exact pricing and availability.

# Books & Periodicals

## Books



**COMPLETE GUIDE TO  
MID-RANGE GLAZES**  
BRITT5 \$29.95



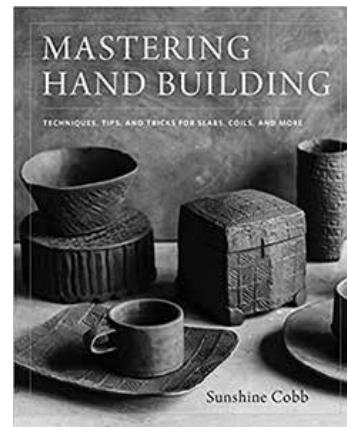
**COMPLETE GUIDE TO  
HIGH-FIRE GLAZES**  
BRITT10 \$17.95



**CUSHING'S HAND-  
BOOK**  
CUSHING \$45.99

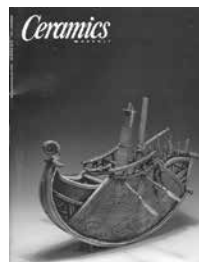


**HANDMADE TILE**  
HANDMADE \$35.00



**MASTERING HAND  
BUILDING**  
MASTERING \$32.00

## Periodicals



**CERAMICS  
MONTHLY**  
\$7.50



**POTTERY MAKING  
ILLUSTRATED**  
\$6.00



## A

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Adhesives .....                | 34 |
| AMACO Velvet Underglazes ..... | 55 |
| Apron .....                    | 31 |
| APT II .....                   | 34 |
| Aztec High Fire Mender .....   | 34 |

## B

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Banding Wheels .....        | 61    |
| Batmobile .....             | 93    |
| Bat pins .....              | 73    |
| Bats .....                  | 72    |
| Bead Rack & Tree .....      | 87    |
| Bisque Tile .....           | 34    |
| Books & Periodicals .....   | 94    |
| Brent Electric Wheels ..... | 71    |
| Brushes .....               | 28-29 |
| Burners .....               | 84    |

## C

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Calipers .....                    | 17   |
| Carts .....                       | 93   |
| Casting Slips .....               | 10   |
| Caulk .....                       | 80   |
| Chamois .....                     | 27   |
| Clay .....                        | 4-7  |
| Clay Guns .....                   | 88   |
| Clay Mixers .....                 | 92   |
| Clay Shapers .....                | 17   |
| Clay Pricing .....                | 8-10 |
| Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes ..... | 59   |
| Cones .....                       | 83   |
| Contact Information .....         | 1    |
| Containers .....                  | 32   |
| Contents .....                    | 1    |
| Corks .....                       | 34   |

## D

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Darvan #7 .....         | 10 |
| Delivery .....          | 3  |
| Diamond Hand Pads ..... | 32 |
| Dipping Tongs .....     | 33 |
| Directions .....        | 2  |
| Dry Glazes .....        | 57 |
| Dry Slip Pricing .....  | 10 |

## E

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Elements .....          | 82 |
| Element Pins .....      | 82 |
| Equipment Service ..... | 78 |
| Extruders .....         | 88 |

## F

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| Firing Service ..... | 78    |
| Firing Stilts .....  | 85    |
| Frits .....          | 64-65 |

## G

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Giffin Grip .....                   | 72    |
| Gift Cards .....                    | 3     |
| Glaze Products .....                | 35-57 |
| Glazes                              |       |
| Dry Glazes .....                    | 59    |
| Laguna Dry Raku Glazes .....        | 58    |
| High Fire Glazes                    |       |
| Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes ..  | 59    |
| Low Fire Glazes .....               | 35    |
| Amaco Teacher's Palette .....       | 36    |
| Amaco Opalescent .....              | 38    |
| Laguna Lead Free Low Fire .....     | 39    |
| Leslie's N-Series .....             | 38    |
| Leslie's Lava and Crackle .....     | 41    |
| Mid Fire Glazes                     |       |
| Amaco Potter's Choice .....         | 39    |
| Amaco Celadon & Satin Matte .....   | 41    |
| Amaco HF Series .....               | 41    |
| Coyote Mid Fire Glazes .....        | 45    |
| Georgie's Glazes .....              | 42    |
| Laguna Dry Lake .....               | 41    |
| Laguna Crystal Blossom Glazes ..... | 41    |
| Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes .....   | 46    |
| Laguna Mystic Glazes .....          | 41    |
| Leslie's Koke and Niji .....        | 40    |
| Spectrum Stoneware Glazes .....     | 48    |
| Spectrum Mid Fire Glazes .....      | 48    |
| Raku Glazes .....                   | 57    |
| Western Mid Fire .....              | 47    |
| Multi-Cone Glazes .....             | 47-49 |
| Gleco Trap .....                    | 33    |
| Gloves .....                        | 31    |
| Grinding Disks .....                | 72    |

## H

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| Handles .....     | 34 |
| Hydrometers ..... | 32 |

## I

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Insulating Blanket ..... | 79 |
|--------------------------|----|

# Index

## J

Jiffy Mixing Wands ..... 32

## K

Kanthal Wire ..... 81  
Kaowool ..... 81  
Kemper Tools ..... 11  
Kickwheel ..... 70  
KilnMaster ..... 79  
KilnMaster Parts ..... 82  
Kilns ..... 74-77  
    Kiln Accessories ..... 80-87  
Kiln EnviroVent ..... 80

## L

Leg Extension Kit ..... 80  
Lusters ..... 58

## M

Magic Mender ..... 34  
Mallets and Paddles ..... 24  
Mason Stains® ..... 67-69  
Medium Fire Clay ..... 5,8  
Mid Fire Glazes ..... 40  
Mixing Paddles ..... 24  
MKM Decorating Disks ..... 25  
MKM Paddles ..... 25  
MKM Rollers ..... 26  
MKM Ribs ..... 22  
Mold Making Supplies ..... 58  
Mouth Sprayers ..... 30

## P

Peep Hole Plugs ..... 84  
Periodicals ..... 94  
Peter Pugger ..... 92  
Plaster, Additive and Pricing ..... 62  
Plaster Rasps ..... 20  
Porcelain ..... 7,10  
Portaroller ..... 90  
Posts ..... 85  
Pot Lifts ..... 20  
Potter's Pads ..... 54  
Potter's Wheels ..... 70-71  
Precious Metals ..... 58  
Pug Mills ..... 92  
Pyrometers ..... 84

## R

Raku Kilns ..... 77

Raku Glaze ..... 58  
Raku Tongs ..... 33  
Raw Materials ..... 64-65  
Refractory Coatings & Cements ..... 80  
Repair Service ..... 78  
Respirator ..... 31  
Ribs ..... 22,23  
Rollers ..... 24,26  
Rose Cutter Set ..... 20  
Rubber Bands ..... 60  
Rubbing Bricks ..... 84

## S

Safety Equipment ..... 31  
Safety Glasses ..... 31  
Sanding Pads ..... 27  
Scales ..... 30  
Scoops ..... 32  
Shelves, kiln ..... 86-87  
Nidec-Shimpo Wheels ..... 70  
Shipping ..... 3  
Sieves ..... 33  
Silicon Carbide Kiln Shelves ..... 87  
Skutt Kilns ..... 74-75  
Slab Mat ..... 91  
Slab Rollers ..... 91  
Slip Additives ..... 10  
Slips ..... 10  
Slip Trailers & Decorators ..... 19  
Sodium Silicate ..... 10  
Splash Pan ..... 71  
Sponges ..... 27  
Spout Maker ..... 15  
Spray Bottle ..... 30  
Sprayers ..... 30  
Stains, Mason ..... 67-69  
Stamps ..... 20,25  
Stilt Mark Stones ..... 32  
Stilts ..... 85  
Stools ..... 73

## T

Tea Pot Handles ..... 34  
Textured Block Set ..... 20  
Thermocouples ..... 84  
Throwing Bucket ..... 73  
Throwing Tools ..... 18  
Tile Cutters ..... 20  
Tiles ..... 34  
Tom Coleman Glazes ..... 59  
Tongs ..... 33  
Tools ..... 11-25  
Tool Kit ..... 15  
Tri-Posts ..... 85  
Turntables ..... 61

# Index

## U

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Underglaze Crayons .....               | 57    |
| Underglaze Pencils Amaco .....         | 57    |
| Underglaze Pencils Choxil .....        | 57    |
| Underglazes .....                      | 54-56 |
| AMACO Velvet Underglazes .....         | 55    |
| Coyote High Fire Underglazes .....     | 55    |
| Speedball Underglazes .....            | 54    |
| Underglaze Watercolor Paint Sets ..... | 57    |

## V

|                       |    |
|-----------------------|----|
| Venting Systems ..... | 78 |
| Venturi Burners ..... | 82 |
| Viscometer .....      | 9  |

## W

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Ware Carts .....                  | 93    |
| Water Buffalo Horn Tools .....    | 18    |
| Watercolor Paint Sets .....       | 54    |
| Wax Resist .....                  | 56    |
| Website .....                     | 3     |
| Wet Slip Pricing .....            | 10    |
| Wheel Leg Extensions .....        | 73    |
| Wheels .....                      | 70-71 |
| Brent Electric Wheels .....       | 71    |
| Laguna Kickwheel .....            | 70    |
| Pacifica Electric Wheels .....    | 71    |
| Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels ..... | 70    |
| Wire, Kanthal .....               | 81    |
| Wire Clay Cutters .....           | 16    |